

MQTT Version 5.0

Committee Specification Draft ~~01~~02 /
Public Review Draft ~~01~~02

~~13 July~~ 26 October 2017

Specification URIs

This version:

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/csprd02/mqtt-v5.0-csprd02.docx> (Authoritative)
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/csprd02/mqtt-v5.0-csprd02.html>
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/csprd02/mqtt-v5.0-csprd02.pdf>

Previous version:

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/csprd01/mqtt-v5.0-csprd01.docx> (Authoritative)
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/csprd01/mqtt-v5.0-csprd01.html>
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/csprd01/mqtt-v5.0-csprd01.pdf>

~~Previous version~~:

~~N/A~~

Latest version:

<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.docx> (Authoritative)
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.html>
<http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.pdf>

Technical Committee:

OASIS Message Queuing Telemetry Transport (MQTT) TC

Chairs:

Brian Raymor (brian.raymor@microsoft.com), Microsoft
Richard Coppen (coppen@uk.ibm.com), IBM

Editors:

Andrew Banks (andrew_banks@uk.ibm.com), IBM
Ed Briggs (edbriggs@microsoft.com), Microsoft
Ken Borgendale (kwb@us.ibm.com), IBM
Rahul Gupta (rahul.gupta@us.ibm.com), IBM

Related work:

This specification replaces or supersedes:

- *MQTT Version 3.1.1*. Edited by Andrew Banks and Rahul Gupta. 29 October 2014. OASIS Standard. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v3.1.1/os/mqtt-v3.1.1-os.html>.

This specification is related to:

- *MQTT and the NIST Cybersecurity Framework Version 1.0*. Edited by Geoff Brown and Louis-Philippe Lamoureux. Latest version: <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity/v1.0/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity-v1.0.html>.

Abstract:

MQTT is a Client Server publish/subscribe messaging transport protocol. It is light weight, open, simple, and designed to be easy to implement. These characteristics make it ideal for use in many situations, including constrained environments such as for communication in Machine to

Machine (M2M) and Internet of Things (IoT) contexts where a small code footprint is required and/or network bandwidth is at a premium.

The protocol runs over TCP/IP, or over other network protocols that provide ordered, lossless, bi-directional connections. Its features include:

- Use of the publish/subscribe message pattern which provides one-to-many message distribution and decoupling of applications.
- A messaging transport that is agnostic to the content of the payload.
- Three qualities of service for message delivery:
 - "At most once", where messages are delivered according to the best efforts of the operating environment. Message loss can occur. This level could be used, for example, with ambient sensor data where it does not matter if an individual reading is lost as the next one will be published soon after.
 - "At least once", where messages are assured to arrive but duplicates can occur.
 - "Exactly once", where messages are assured to arrive exactly once. This level could be used, for example, with billing systems where duplicate or lost messages could lead to incorrect charges being applied.
- A small transport overhead and protocol exchanges minimized to reduce network traffic.
- A mechanism to notify interested parties when an abnormal disconnection occurs.

Status:

This document was last revised or approved by the OASIS Message Queuing Telemetry Transport (MQTT) TC on the above date. The level of approval is also listed above. Check the "Latest version" location noted above for possible later revisions of this document. Any other numbered Versions and other technical work produced by the Technical Committee (TC) are listed at https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/tc_home.php?wg_abbrev=mqtt#technical.

TC members should send comments on this specification to the TC's email list. Others should send comments to the TC's public comment list, after subscribing to it by following the instructions at the "[Send A Comment](#)" button on the TC's web page at <https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/mqtt/>.

This Committee Specification Public Review Draft is provided under the [Non-Assertion Mode](#) of the [OASIS IPR Policy](#), the mode chosen when the Technical Committee was established. For information on whether any patents have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the TC's web page (<https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/mqtt/ipr.php>).

Note that any machine-readable content ([Computer Language Definitions](#) (aka [Computer Language Definitions](#))) declared Normative for this Work Product is provided in separate plain text files. In the event of a discrepancy between any such plain text file and display content in the Work Product's prose narrative document(s), the content in the separate plain text file prevails.

Citation format:

When referencing this specification the following citation format should be used:

[mqtt-v5.0]

MQTT Version 5.0. Edited by Andrew Banks, Ed Briggs, Ken Borgendale, and Rahul Gupta. ~~13 July~~ ~~26 October~~ 2017. OASIS Committee Specification Draft ~~04~~02 / Public Review Draft ~~04~~02. <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/csprd02/mqtt-v5.0-csprd02.html>. Latest version: <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/mqtt-v5.0.html>.

Notices

Copyright © OASIS Open 2017. All Rights Reserved.

All capitalized terms in the following text have the meanings assigned to them in the OASIS Intellectual Property Rights Policy (the "OASIS IPR Policy"). The full [Policy](#) may be found at the OASIS website.

This document and translations of it may be copied and furnished to others, and derivative works that comment on or otherwise explain it or assist in its implementation may be prepared, copied, published, and distributed, in whole or in part, without restriction of any kind, provided that the above copyright notice and this section are included on all such copies and derivative works. However, this document itself may not be modified in any way, including by removing the copyright notice or references to OASIS, except as needed for the purpose of developing any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee (in which case the rules applicable to copyrights, as set forth in the OASIS IPR Policy, must be followed) or as required to translate it into languages other than English.

The limited permissions granted above are perpetual and will not be revoked by OASIS or its successors or assigns.

This document and the information contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and OASIS DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTY THAT THE USE OF THE INFORMATION HEREIN WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY OWNERSHIP RIGHTS OR ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OASIS requests that any OASIS Party or any other party that believes it has patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, to notify OASIS TC Administrator and provide an indication of its willingness to grant patent licenses to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification.

OASIS invites any party to contact the OASIS TC Administrator if it is aware of a claim of ownership of any patent claims that would necessarily be infringed by implementations of this specification by a patent holder that is not willing to provide a license to such patent claims in a manner consistent with the IPR Mode of the OASIS Technical Committee that produced this specification. OASIS may include such claims on its website, but disclaims any obligation to do so.

OASIS takes no position regarding the validity or scope of any intellectual property or other rights that might be claimed to pertain to the implementation or use of the technology described in this document or the extent to which any license under such rights might or might not be available; neither does it represent that it has made any effort to identify any such rights. Information on OASIS' procedures with respect to rights in any document or deliverable produced by an OASIS Technical Committee can be found on the OASIS website. Copies of claims of rights made available for publication and any assurances of licenses to be made available, or the result of an attempt made to obtain a general license or permission for the use of such proprietary rights by implementers or users of this OASIS Committee Specification or OASIS Standard, can be obtained from the OASIS TC Administrator. OASIS makes no representation that any information or list of intellectual property rights will at any time be complete, or that any claims in such list are, in fact, Essential Claims.

The name "OASIS" is a trademark of [OASIS](#), the owner and developer of this specification, and should be used only to refer to the organization and its official outputs. OASIS welcomes reference to, and implementation and use of, specifications, while reserving the right to enforce its marks against misleading uses. Please see <https://www.oasis-open.org/policies-guidelines/trademark> for above guidance.

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	11
1.0	IPR Policy	11
1.1	Organization of the MQTT specification	11
1.2	Terminology	11
1.3	Normative references	13
1.4	Non-normative references	13
1.5	Data representation	16
1.5.1	Bits	16
1.5.2	Two Byte Integer	16
1.5.3	Four Byte Integer	16
1.5.4	UTF-8 Encoded String	16
1.5.5	Variable Byte Integer	18
1.5.6	Binary Data	19
1.5.7	UTF-8 String Pair	19
1.6	Security	19
1.7	Editing convention	19
1.8	Change history	20
1.8.1	MQTT v3.1.1	20
1.8.2	MQTT v5.0	20
2	MQTT Control Packet format	21
2.1	Structure of an MQTT Control Packet	21
2.1.1	Fixed Header	21
2.1.2	MQTT Control Packet type	21
2.1.3	Flags	22
2.1.4	Remaining Length	23
2.2	Variable Header	23
2.2.1	Packet Identifier	23
2.2.2	Properties	25
2.2.2.1	Property Length	25
2.2.2.2	Property	25
2.3	Payload	27
2.4	Reason Code	27
3	MQTT Control Packets	30
3.1	CONNECT – Connection Request	30
3.1.1	CONNECT Fixed Header	30
3.1.2	CONNECT Variable Header	30
3.1.2.1	Protocol Name	30
3.1.2.2	Protocol Version	31
3.1.2.3	Connect Flags	31
3.1.2.4	Clean Start	32
3.1.2.5	Will Flag	32
3.1.2.6	Will QoS	33
3.1.2.7	Will Retain	33
3.1.2.8	User Name Flag	33

3.1.2.9 Password Flag	33
3.1.2.10 Keep Alive.....	34
3.1.2.11 CONNECT Properties.....	35
3.1.2.11.1 Property Length.....	35
3.1.2.11.2 Session Expiry Interval.....	35
3.1.2.11.3 Receive Maximum.....	36
3.1.2.11.4 Maximum Packet Size.....	37
3.1.2.11.5 Topic Alias Maximum	37
3.1.2.11.6 Request Response Information.....	38
3.1.2.11.7 Request Problem Information.....	38
3.1.2.11.8 User Property	38
3.1.2.11.9 Authentication Method.....	39
3.1.2.11.10 Authentication Data	39
3.1.2.12 Variable Header non-normative example.....	39
3.1.3 CONNECT Payload.....	40
3.1.3.1 Client Identifier (ClientID).....	40
3.1.3.2 Will Properties.....	41
3.1.3.2.1 Property Length.....	41
3.1.3.2.2 Will Delay Interval	41
3.1.3.2.3 Payload Format Indicator	42
3.1.3.2.4 Message Expiry Interval	42
3.1.3.2.5 Content Type.....	42
3.1.3.2.6 Response Topic	43
3.1.3.2.7 Correlation Data	43
3.1.3.2.8 User Property	43
3.1.3.3 Will Topic	43
3.1.3.4 Will Payload	43
3.1.3.5 User Name.....	44
3.1.3.6 Password	44
3.1.4 CONNECT Actions	44
3.2 CONNACK – Connect acknowledgement	45
3.2.1 CONNACK Fixed Header	45
3.2.2 CONNACK Variable Header	46
3.2.2.1 Connect Acknowledge Flags.....	46
3.2.2.1.1 Session Present.....	46
3.2.2.2 Connect Reason Code.....	47
3.2.2.3 CONNACK Properties.....	48
3.2.2.3.1 Property Length.....	48
3.2.2.3.2 Session Expiry Interval.....	48
3.2.2.3.3 Receive Maximum.....	48
3.2.2.3.4 Maximum QoS	49
3.2.2.3.5 Retain Available	49
3.2.2.3.6 Maximum Packet Size.....	50
3.2.2.3.7 Assigned Client Identifier	50
3.2.2.3.8 Topic Alias Maximum	50
3.2.2.3.9 Reason String	51
3.2.2.3.10 User Property	51
3.2.2.3.11 Wildcard Subscription Available	51
3.2.2.3.12 Subscription Identifiers Available	51

3.2.2.3.13 Shared Subscription Available	52
3.2.2.3.14 Server Keep Alive	52
3.2.2.3.15 Response Information	52
3.2.2.3.16 Server Reference	53
3.2.2.3.17 Authentication Method.....	53
3.2.2.3.18 Authentication Data	53
3.2.3 CONNACK Payload	53
3.3 PUBLISH – Publish message	53
3.3.1 PUBLISH Fixed Header	53
3.3.1.1 DUP	54
3.3.1.2 QoS.....	54
3.3.1.3 RETAIN.....	55
3.3.1.4 Remaining Length.....	56
3.3.2 PUBLISH Variable Header	56
3.3.2.1 Topic Name	56
3.3.2.2 Packet Identifier	57
3.3.2.3 PUBLISH Properties	57
3.3.2.3.1 Property Length.....	57
3.3.2.3.2 Payload Format Indicator	57
3.3.2.3.3 Message Expiry Interval`	57
3.3.2.3.4 Topic Alias.....	57
3.3.2.3.5 Response Topic	58
3.3.2.3.6 Correlation Data	59
3.3.2.3.7 User Property	59
3.3.2.3.8 Subscription Identifier.....	60
3.3.2.3.9 Content Type.....	60
3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload	61
3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions	61
3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement	63
3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header	64
3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header.....	64
3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code	64
3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties.....	65
3.4.2.2.1 Property Length.....	65
3.4.2.2.2 Reason String	65
3.4.2.2.3 User Property	65
3.4.3 PUBACK Payload.....	66
3.4.4 PUBACK Actions	66
3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)	66
3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header.....	66
3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header	66
3.5.2.1 PUBREC Reason Code	66
3.5.2.2 PUBREC Properties.....	67
3.5.2.2.1 Property Length.....	67
3.5.2.2.2 Reason String	67
3.5.2.2.3 User Property	68
3.5.3 PUBREC Payload	68
3.5.4 PUBREC Actions.....	68

3.6 PUBREL – Publish release (QoS 2 delivery part 2)	68
3.6.1 PUBREL Fixed Header	68
3.6.2 PUBREL Variable Header	68
3.6.2.1 PUBREL Reason Code	69
3.6.2.2 PUBREL Properties	69
3.6.2.2.1 Property Length	69
3.6.2.2.2 Reason String	69
3.6.2.2.3 User Property	70
3.6.3 PUBREL Payload	70
3.6.4 PUBREL Actions	70
3.7 PUBCOMP – Publish complete (QoS 2 delivery part 3)	70
3.7.1 PUBCOMP Fixed Header	70
3.7.2 PUBCOMP Variable Header	70
3.7.2.1 PUBCOMP Reason Code	71
3.7.2.2 PUBCOMP Properties	71
3.7.2.2.1 Property Length	71
3.7.2.2.2 Reason String	71
3.7.2.2.3 User Property	71
3.7.3 PUBCOMP Payload	72
3.7.4 PUBCOMP Actions	72
3.8 SUBSCRIBE - Subscribe request	72
3.8.1 SUBSCRIBE Fixed Header	72
3.8.2 SUBSCRIBE Variable Header	72
3.8.2.1 SUBSCRIBE Properties	73
3.8.2.1.1 Property Length	73
3.8.2.1.2 Subscription Identifier	73
3.8.2.1.3 User Property	73
3.8.3 SUBSCRIBE Payload	73
3.8.3.1 Subscription Options	74
3.8.4 SUBSCRIBE Actions	76
3.9 SUBACK – Subscribe acknowledgement	78
3.9.1 SUBACK Fixed Header	78
3.9.2 SUBACK Variable Header	78
3.9.2.1 SUBACK Properties	79
3.9.2.1.1 Property Length	79
3.9.2.1.2 Reason String	79
3.9.2.1.3 User Property	79
3.9.3 SUBACK Payload	79
3.10 UNSUBSCRIBE – Unsubscribe request	80
3.10.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Fixed Header	81
3.10.2 UNSUBSCRIBE Variable Header	81
3.10.2.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Properties	81
3.10.2.1.1 Property Length	81
3.10.2.1.2 User Property	81
3.10.3 UNSUBSCRIBE Payload	82
3.10.4 UNSUBSCRIBE Actions	83
3.11 UNSUBACK – Unsubscribe acknowledgement	83

3.11.1 UNSUBACK Fixed Header	83
3.11.2 UNSUBACK Variable Header	84
3.11.2.1 UNSUBACK Properties.....	84
3.11.2.1.1 Property Length.....	84
3.11.2.1.2 Reason String	84
3.11.2.1.3 User Property	84
3.11.3 UNSUBACK Payload	84
3.12 PINGREQ – PING request	85
3.12.1 PINGREQ Fixed Header	85
3.12.2 PINGREQ Variable Header.....	86
3.12.3 PINGREQ Payload.....	86
3.12.4 PINGREQ Actions	86
3.13 PINGRESP – PING response	86
3.13.1 PINGRESP Fixed Header	86
3.13.2 PINGRESP Variable Header.....	86
3.13.3 PINGRESP Payload.....	86
3.13.4 PINGRESP Actions	86
3.14 DISCONNECT – Disconnect notification.....	87
3.14.1 DISCONNECT Fixed Header	87
3.14.2 DISCONNECT Variable Header.....	87
3.14.2.1 Disconnect Reason Code	87
3.14.2.2 DISCONNECT Properties	89
3.14.2.2.1 Property Length.....	89
3.14.2.2.2 Session Expiry Interval.....	89
3.14.2.2.3 Reason String	90
3.14.2.2.4 User Property	90
3.14.2.2.5 Server Reference	90
3.14.3 DISCONNECT Payload.....	91
3.14.4 DISCONNECT Actions	91
3.15 AUTH – Authentication exchange	91
3.15.1 AUTH Fixed Header	91
3.15.2 AUTH Variable Header.....	92
3.15.2.1 Authenticate Reason Code	92
3.15.2.2 AUTH Properties.....	92
3.15.2.2.1 Property Length.....	92
3.15.2.2.2 Authentication Method.....	92
3.15.2.2.3 Authentication Data	92
3.15.2.2.4 Reason String	93
3.15.2.2.5 User Property	93
3.15.3 AUTH Payload.....	93
3.15.4 AUTH Actions	93
4 Operational behavior	94
4.1 Session State.....	94
4.1.1 Storing Session State.....	94
4.1.2 Session State non-normative examples.....	95
4.2 Network Connections.....	95
4.3 Quality of Service levels and protocol flows	96

4.3.1	QoS 0: At most once delivery	96
4.3.2	QoS 1: At least once delivery	96
4.3.3	QoS 2: Exactly once delivery	97
4.4	Message delivery retry.....	98
4.5	Message receipt	99
4.6	Message ordering	99
4.7	Topic Names and Topic Filters	100
4.7.1	Topic wildcards.....	100
4.7.1.1	Topic level separator.....	100
4.7.1.2	Multi-level wildcard.....	101
4.7.1.3	Single-level wildcard	101
4.7.2	Topics beginning with \$.....	102
4.7.3	Topic semantic and usage	102
4.8	Subscriptions	103
4.8.1	Non-shared Subscriptions	103
4.8.2	Shared Subscriptions	103
4.9	Flow Control.....	106
4.10	Request / Response	106
4.10.1	Basic Request Response (non-normative).....	107
4.10.2	Determining a Response Topic value (non-normative)	107
4.11	Server redirection	108
4.12	Enhanced authentication	109
4.12.1	Re-authentication	111
4.13	Handling errors	111
4.13.1	Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors	111
4.13.2	Other errors	112
5	Security (non-normative)	113
5.1	Introduction	113
5.2	MQTT solutions: security and certification.....	113
5.3	Lightweight cryptography and constrained devices	114
5.4	Implementation notes	114
5.4.1	Authentication of Clients by the Server	114
5.4.2	Authorization of Clients by the Server	114
5.4.3	Authentication of the Server by the Client.....	115
5.4.4	Integrity of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets.....	115
5.4.5	Privacy of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets.....	115
5.4.6	Non-repudiation of message transmission.....	116
5.4.7	Detecting compromise of Clients and Servers	116
5.4.8	Detecting abnormal behaviors.....	116
5.4.9	Other security considerations	117
5.4.10	Use of SOCKS	117
5.4.11	Security profiles	117
5.4.11.1	Clear communication profile.....	117
5.4.11.2	Secured network communication profile	118
5.4.11.3	Secured transport profile.....	118
5.4.11.4	Industry specific security profiles	118

6	Using WebSocket as a network transport	119
6.1	IANA considerations	119
7	Conformance	120
7.1	Conformance clauses	120
7.1.1	MQTT Server conformance clause	120
7.1.2	MQTT Client conformance clause.....	120
	Appendix A. Acknowledgments	122
	Appendix B. Mandatory normative statement (non-normative)	123
	Appendix C. Summary of new features in MQTT v5.0 (non-normative)	139

1 Introduction

1.0 IPR Policy

This Committee Specification Public Review Draft is being developed under the [Non-Assertion](#) Mode of the [OASIS IPR Policy](#), the mode chosen when the Technical Committee was established.

For information on whether any patents have been disclosed that may be essential to implementing this specification, and any offers of patent licensing terms, please refer to the Intellectual Property Rights section of the TC's web page (<https://www.oasis-open.org/committees/mqtt/ipr.php>).

1.1 Organization of the MQTT specification

The specification is split into seven chapters:

- [Chapter 1 - Introduction](#)
- [Chapter 2 - MQTT Control Packet format](#)
- [Chapter 3 - MQTT Control Packets](#)
- [Chapter 4 - Operational behavior](#)
- [Chapter 5 - Security](#)
- [Chapter 6 - Using WebSocket as a network transport](#)
- [Chapter 7 - Conformance Targets](#)

1.2 Terminology

The key words "MUST", "MUST NOT", "REQUIRED", "SHALL", "SHALL NOT", "SHOULD", "SHOULD NOT", "RECOMMENDED", "MAY", and "OPTIONAL" in this specification are to be interpreted as described in IETF RFC 2119 [[RFC2119](#)], except where they appear in text that is marked as non-normative.

Network Connection:

A construct provided by the underlying transport protocol that is being used by MQTT.

- It connects the Client to the Server.
- It provides the means to send an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes in both directions.

Refer to [section 4.2](#) ~~section~~ [Network Connection](#) for non-normative examples.

Application Message:

The data carried by the MQTT protocol across the network for the application. When an Application Message is transported by MQTT it ~~is associated with~~ [contains payload data](#), a Quality of Service (QoS), a collection of Properties, and a Topic Name.

Client:

A program or device that uses MQTT. A Client:

- opens the Network Connection to the Server
- publishes Application Messages that other Clients might be interested in.
- subscribes to request Application Messages that it is interested in receiving.
- unsubscribes to remove a request for Application Messages.
- closes the Network Connection to the Server.

42

43 **Server:**

44 A program or device that acts as an intermediary between Clients which publish Application Messages
45 and Clients which have made Subscriptions. A Server:

- 46 • accepts Network Connections from Clients.
- 47 • accepts Application Messages published by Clients.
- 48 • processes Subscribe and Unsubscribe requests from Clients.
- 49 • forwards Application Messages that match Client Subscriptions.
- 50 • closes the Network Connection from the Client.

51

52 **Session:**

53 A stateful interaction between a Client and a Server. Some Sessions last only as long as the Network
54 Connection, others can span multiple consecutive Network Connections between a Client and a Server.

55

56 **Subscription:**

57 A Subscription comprises a Topic Filter and a maximum QoS. A Subscription is associated with a single
58 Session. A Session can contain more than one Subscription. Each Subscription within a Session has a
59 different Topic Filter.

60

61 **Shared Subscription:**

62 A Shared Subscription comprises a Topic Filter and a maximum QoS. A Shared Subscription can be
63 associated with more than one Session to allow a wider range of message exchange patterns. An
64 Application Message that matches a Shared Subscription is only sent to the Client associated with one of
65 these Sessions. A Session can subscribe to more than one Shared Subscription and can contain both
66 Shared Subscriptions and Subscriptions which are not shared.

67

68 **Wildcard Subscription:**

69 A Wildcard Subscription is a Subscription with a Topic Filter containing one or more wildcard characters.
70 This allows the subscription to match more than one Topic Name. Refer to [section 4.7](#)~~section~~ for a
71 description of wildcard characters in a Topic Filter.

72

73 **Topic Name:**

74 The label attached to an Application Message which is matched against the Subscriptions known to the
75 Server.

76

77 **Topic Filter:**

78 An expression contained in a Subscription to indicate an interest in one or more topics. A Topic Filter can
79 include wildcard characters.

80

81 **MQTT Control Packet:**

82 A packet of information that is sent across the Network Connection. The MQTT specification defines
83 fifteen different types of MQTT Control Packet, for example the PUBLISH packet is used to convey
84 Application Messages.

85

86 **Malformed Packet:**

87 A control packet that cannot be parsed according to this specification. Refer to [section 4.13](#)~~section~~ for
88 information about error handling.

89
90 **Protocol Error:**
91 An error that is detected after the packet has been parsed and found to contain data that is not allowed by
92 the protocol or is inconsistent with the state of the Client or Server. Refer to [section 4.13](#)~~section~~ for
93 information about error handling.

94
95 **Will Message:**
96 An Application Message which is published by the Server after the Network Connection is closed in cases
97 where the Network Connection is not closed normally. Refer to [section 3.1.2.5](#) for information about Will
98 Messages.

99

100 **1.3 Normative references**

101 **[RFC2119]**

102 Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, DOI
103 10.17487/RFC2119, March 1997,

104 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2119>

105

106 **[RFC3629]**

107 Yergeau, F., "UTF-8, a transformation format of ISO 10646", STD 63, RFC 3629, DOI
108 10.17487/RFC3629, November 2003,

109 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc3629>

110

111 **[RFC6455]**

112 Fette, I. and A. Melnikov, "The WebSocket Protocol", RFC 6455, DOI 10.17487/RFC6455, December
113 2011,

114 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6455>

115

116 **[Unicode]**

117 The Unicode Consortium. The Unicode Standard,

118 <http://www.unicode.org/versions/latest/>

119

120 **1.4 Non-normative references**

121 **[RFC0793]**

122 Postel, J., "Transmission Control Protocol", STD 7, RFC 793, DOI 10.17487/RFC0793, September 1981,

123 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc793>

124

125 **[RFC5246]**

126 Dierks, T. and E. Rescorla, "The Transport Layer Security (TLS) Protocol Version 1.2", RFC 5246, DOI
127 10.17487/RFC5246, August 2008,

128 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5246>

129

130 **[AES]**

131 Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) (FIPS PUB 197).

132 <https://csrc.nist.gov/csrc/media/publications/fips/197/final/documents/fips-197.pdf>
133
134 **[CHACHA20]**
135 ChaCha20 and Poly1305 for IETF Protocols
136 <https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc7539>
137
138 **[FIPS1402]**
139 Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules (FIPS PUB 140-2)
140 <https://csrc.nist.gov/csrc/media/publications/fips/140/2/final/documents/fips1402.pdf>
141
142 **[IEEE 802.1AR]**
143 IEEE Standard for Local and metropolitan area networks - Secure Device Identity
144 <http://standards.ieee.org/findstds/standard/802.1AR-2009.html>
145
146 **[ISO29192]**
147 ISO/IEC 29192-1:2012 Information technology -- Security techniques -- Lightweight cryptography -- Part
148 1: General
149 <https://www.iso.org/standard/56425.html>
150
151 **[MQTT NIST]**
152 MQTT supplemental publication, MQTT and the NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure
153 Cybersecurity
154 <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity/v1.0/mqtt-nist-cybersecurity-v1.0.html>
155
156 **[MQTTV311]**
157 MQTT V3.1.1 Protocol Specification
158 <http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v3.1.1/os/mqtt-v3.1.1-os.html>
159
160 **[ISO20922]**
161 [MQTT V3.1.1 ISO Standard \(ISO/IEC 20922:2016\)](https://www.iso.org/standard/69466.html)
162 <https://www.iso.org/standard/69466.html>
163
164 **[NISTCSF]**
165 Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity Executive Order 13636
166 <https://www.nist.gov/sites/default/files/documents/itl/preliminary-cybersecurity-framework.pdf>
167
168 **[NIST7628]**
169 NISTIR 7628 Guidelines for Smart Grid Cyber Security [Catalogue](#)
170 https://www.nist.gov/sites/default/files/documents/smartgrid/nistir-7628_total.pdf
171
172 **[NSAB]**
173 NSA Suite B Cryptography
174 http://www.nsa.gov/ia/programs/suiteb_cryptography/

175
176 **[PCIDSS]**
177 PCI-DSS Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard
178 https://www.pcisecuritystandards.org/pci_security/
179
180 **[RFC1928]**
181 Leech, M., Ganis, M., Lee, Y., Kuris, R., Koblas, D., and L. Jones, "SOCKS Protocol Version 5", RFC
182 1928, DOI 10.17487/RFC1928, March 1996,
183 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc1928>
184
185 **[RFC4511]**
186 Sermersheim, J., Ed., "Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP): The Protocol", RFC 4511, DOI
187 10.17487/RFC4511, June 2006,
188 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc4511>
189
190 **[RFC5280]**
191 Cooper, D., Santesson, S., Farrell, S., Boeyen, S., Housley, R., and W. Polk, "Internet X.509 Public Key
192 Infrastructure Certificate and Certificate Revocation List (CRL) Profile", RFC 5280, DOI
193 10.17487/RFC5280, May 2008,
194 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc5280>
195
196 **[RFC6066]**
197 Eastlake 3rd, D., "Transport Layer Security (TLS) Extensions: Extension Definitions", RFC 6066, DOI
198 10.17487/RFC6066, January 2011,
199 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6066>
200
201 **[RFC6749]**
202 Hardt, D., Ed., "The OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework", RFC 6749, DOI 10.17487/RFC6749, October
203 2012,
204 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6749>
205
206 **[RFC6960]**
207 Santesson, S., Myers, M., Ankney, R., Malpani, A., Galperin, S., and C. Adams, "X.509 Internet Public
208 Key Infrastructure Online Certificate Status Protocol - OCSP", RFC 6960, DOI 10.17487/RFC6960, June
209 2013,
210 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc6960>
211
212 **[SARBANES]**
213 Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.
214 <http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/PLAW-107publ204/html/PLAW-107publ204.htm>
215
216 **[USEUPRIVSH]**
217 U.S.-EU Privacy Shield Framework
218 <https://www.privacyshield.gov>
219

220 **[RFC3986]**
221 Berners-Lee, T., Fielding, R., and L. Masinter, "Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax", STD
222 66, RFC 3986, DOI 10.17487/RFC3986, January 2005,
223 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc3986>

224
225 **[RFC1035]**
226 Mockapetris, P., "Domain names - implementation and specification", STD 13, RFC 1035, DOI
227 10.17487/RFC1035, November 1987,
228 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc1035>

229
230 **[RFC2782]**
231 Gulbrandsen, A., Vixie, P., and L. Esibov, "A DNS RR for specifying the location of services (DNS SRV)",
232 RFC 2782, DOI 10.17487/RFC2782, February 2000,
233 <http://www.rfc-editor.org/info/rfc2782>

235 **1.5 Data representation**

236 **1.5.1 Bits**
237 Bits in a byte are labelled 7 to 0. Bit number 7 is the most significant bit, the least significant bit is
238 assigned bit number 0.

239
240 **1.5.2 Two Byte Integer**
241 Two Byte Integer data values are 16-bit unsigned integers in big-endian order: the high order byte
242 precedes the lower order byte. This means that a 16-bit word is presented on the network as Most
243 Significant Byte (MSB), followed by Least Significant Byte (LSB).

244
245 **1.5.3 Four Byte Integer**
246 Four Byte Integer data values are 32-bit unsigned integers in big-endian order: the high order byte
247 precedes the successively lower order bytes. This means that a 32-bit word is presented on the network
248 as Most Significant Byte (MSB), followed by the next most Significant Byte (MSB), followed by the next
249 most Significant Byte (MSB), followed by Least Significant Byte (LSB).

250
251 **1.5.4 UTF-8 Encoded String**
252 Text fields within the MQTT Control Packets described later are encoded as UTF-8 strings. UTF-8
253 [\[RFC3629\]](#) is an efficient encoding of Unicode [\[Unicode\]](#) characters that optimizes the encoding of ASCII
254 characters in support of text-based communications.

255
256 Each of these strings is prefixed with a Two Byte Integer length field that gives the number of bytes in a
257 UTF-8 encoded string itself, as illustrated in [Figure 1.1 Structure of UTF-8 Encoded Strings](#) below.
258 Consequently, the maximum size of a UTF-8 Encoded String is 65,535 bytes.

259
260 Unless stated otherwise all UTF-8 encoded strings can have any length in the range 0 to 65,535 bytes.

261

262 Figure 1-1 Structure of UTF-8 Encoded Strings

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	String length MSB							
byte 2	String length LSB							
byte 3	UTF-8 encoded character data, if length > 0.							

263

264 The character data in a UTF-8 Encoded String MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode
 265 specification [Unicode] and restated in RFC 3629 [RFC3629]. In particular, the character data MUST NOT
 266 include encodings of code points between U+D800 and U+DFFF [MQTT-1.5.4-1]. If the Client or Server
 267 receives an MQTT Control Packet containing ill-formed UTF-8 it is a Malformed Packet. Refer to section
 268 4.13 ~~section~~ for information about handling errors.

269

270 A UTF-8 Encoded String MUST NOT include an encoding of the null character U+0000. [MQTT-1.5.4-2].
 271 If a receiver (Server or Client) receives an MQTT Control Packet containing U+0000 it is a Malformed
 272 Packet. Refer to section 4.13 ~~section~~ for information about handling errors.

273

274 The data SHOULD NOT include encodings of the Unicode [Unicode] code points listed below. If a
 275 receiver (Server or Client) receives an MQTT Control Packet containing any of them it MAY treat it as a
 276 Malformed Packet.

277

- 278 • U+0001..U+001F control characters
- 279 • U+007F..U+009F control characters
- 280 • Code points defined in the Unicode specification [Unicode] to be non-characters (for example
 281 U+0FFFF)

282

283 A UTF-8 encoded sequence 0xEF 0xBB 0xBF is always interpreted as U+FEFF ("ZERO WIDTH NO-
 284 BREAK SPACE") wherever it appears in a string and MUST NOT be skipped over or stripped off by a
 285 packet receiver [MQTT-1.5.4-3].

286

287 **Non-normative example**

288 For example, the string A□ which is LATIN CAPITAL Letter A followed by the code point U+2A6D4
 289 (which represents a CJK IDEOGRAPH EXTENSION B character) is encoded as follows:

290

291 Figure 1-2 UTF-8 Encoded String non-normative example

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	String Length MSB (0x00)							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	String Length LSB (0x05)							
	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
byte 3	'A' (0x41)							
	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
byte 4	(0xF0)							

	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
byte 5	(0xAA)							
	1	0	1	0	1	0	1	0
byte 6	(0x9B)							
	1	0	0	1	1	0	1	1
byte 7	(0x94)							
	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0

292

293 1.5.5 Variable Byte Integer

294 The Variable Byte Integer is encoded using an encoding scheme which uses a single byte for values up
 295 to 127. Larger values are handled as follows. The least significant seven bits of each byte encode the
 296 data, and the most significant bit is used to indicate whether there are bytes following in the
 297 representation. Thus, each byte encodes 128 values and a "continuation bit". The maximum number of
 298 bytes in the Variable Byte Integer field is four. **The encoded value MUST use the minimum number of**
 299 **bytes necessary to represent the value [MQTT-1.5.5-1].** This is shown in Table 1-1 Size of Variable Byte
 300 Integer.

301

302 Table 1-1 Size of Variable Byte Integer

Digits	From	To
1	0 (0x00)	127 (0x7F)
2	128 (0x80, 0x01)	16,383 (0xFF, 0x7F)
3	16,384 (0x80, 0x80, 0x01)	2,097,151 (0xFF, 0xFF, 0x7F)
4	2,097,152 (0x80, 0x80, 0x80, 0x01)	268,435,455 (0xFF, 0xFF, 0xFF, 0x7F)

303

304 Non-normative comment

305 The algorithm for encoding a non-negative integer (X) into the Variable Byte Integer encoding
 306 scheme is as follows:

307

```

308 do
309     encodedByte = X MOD 128
310     X = X DIV 128
311     // if there are more data to encode, set the top bit of this byte
312     if (X > 0)
313         encodedByte = encodedByte OR 128
314     endif
315     'output' encodedByte
316 while (X > 0)
  
```

317

318 Where MOD is the modulo operator (% in C), DIV is integer division (/ in C), and OR is bit-wise or
 319 (| in C).

320

321 **Non-normative comment**

322 The algorithm for decoding a Variable Byte Integer type is as follows:

323

```
324 multiplier = 1
325 value = 0
326 do
327     encodedByte = 'next byte from stream'
328     value += (encodedByte AND 127) * multiplier
329     if (multiplier > 128*128*128)
330         throw Error(Malformed Variable Byte Integer)
331     multiplier *= 128
332 while ((encodedByte AND 128) != 0)
```

333

334 where AND is the bit-wise and operator (& in C).

335

336 When this algorithm terminates, value contains the Variable Byte Integer value.

337

338 **1.5.6 Binary Data**

339 Binary Data is represented by a Two Byte Integer length which indicates the number of data bytes,
340 followed by that number of bytes. Thus, the length of Binary Data is limited to the range of 0 to 65,535
341 Bytes.

342

343 **1.5.7 UTF-8 String Pair**

344 A UTF-8 String Pair consists of two UTF-8 Encoded Strings. This data type is used to hold name-value
345 pairs. The first string serves as the name, and the second string contains the value.

346

347 Both strings MUST comply with the requirements for UTF-8 Encoded Strings [MQTT-1.5.7-1]. If a receiver
348 (Client or Server) receives a string pair which does not meet these requirements it is a Malformed Packet.
349 Refer to [section 4.13](#) ~~section~~ for information about handling errors.

350

351 **1.6 Security**

352 MQTT Client and Server implementations SHOULD offer Authentication, Authorization and secure
353 communication options, such as those discussed in Chapter 5. Applications concerned with critical
354 infrastructure, personally identifiable information, or other personal or sensitive information are strongly
355 advised to use these security capabilities.

356

357 **1.7 Editing convention**

358 Text highlighted in **Yellow** within this specification identifies conformance statements. Each conformance
359 statement has been assigned a reference in the format [MQTT-x.x.x-y] where x.x.x is the section number
360 and y is a statement counter within the section.

361

362 1.8 Change history

363 1.8.1 MQTT v3.1.1

364 MQTT v3.1.1 was the first OASIS standard version of MQTT [MQTTV311]. [MQTTV311].

365 ~~• MQTT Version 3.1.1. Edited by Andrew Banks and Rahul Gupta. 29 October 2014. OASIS Standard.~~

366 -

367 MQTT v3.1.1 is also standardized as ISO/IEC 20922:2016 [ISO20922].

368

369 1.8.2 MQTT v5.0

370 MQTT v5.0 adds a significant number of new features to MQTT while keeping much of the core in place.

371 The major functional objectives are:

- 372 • Enhancements for scalability and large scale systems
- 373 • Improved error reporting
- 374 • Formalize common patterns including capability discovery and request response
- 375 • Extensibility mechanisms including user properties
- 376 • Performance improvements and support for small clients

377

378 Refer to [Appendix C](#) for a summary of changes in MQTT v5.0 ~~and a list of major issues included in this~~
379 ~~specification.~~

380

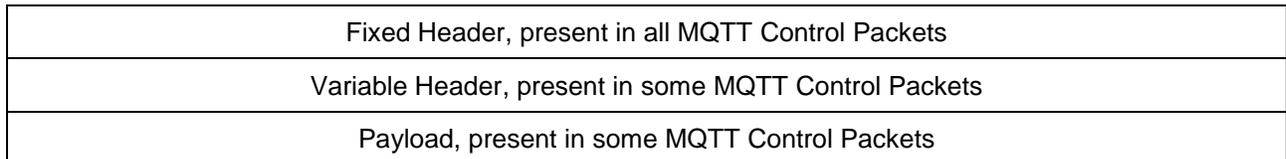
2 MQTT Control Packet format

2.1 Structure of an MQTT Control Packet

The MQTT protocol operates by exchanging a series of MQTT Control Packets in a defined way. This section describes the format of these packets.

An MQTT Control Packet consists of up to three parts, always in the following order as illustrated in Figure 2-1—Structure of an MQTT Control Packet, shown below.

Figure 2-1 Structure of an MQTT Control Packet



2.1.1 Fixed Header

Each MQTT Control Packet contains a Fixed Header. illustrates the Fixed Header format, as shown below.

Figure 2-2 Fixed Header format

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type				Flags specific to each MQTT Control Packet type			
byte 2...	Remaining Length							

2.1.2 MQTT Control Packet type

Position: byte 1, bits 7-4.

Represented as a 4-bit unsigned value, the values are listed in shown below.

Table 2-1 MQTT Control Packet types

Name	Value	Direction of flow	Description
Reserved	0	Forbidden	Reserved
CONNECT	1	Client to Server	Connection request
CONNACK	2	Server to Client	Connect acknowledgment
PUBLISH	3	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish message
PUBACK	4	Client to Server or	Publish acknowledgment (QoS 1)

		Server to Client	
PUBREC	5	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)
PUBREL	6	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish release (QoS 2 delivery part 2)
PUBCOMP	7	Client to Server or Server to Client	Publish complete (QoS 2 delivery part 3)
SUBSCRIBE	8	Client to Server	Subscribe request
SUBACK	9	Server to Client	Subscribe acknowledgment
UNSUBSCRIBE	10	Client to Server	Unsubscribe request
UNSUBACK	11	Server to Client	Unsubscribe acknowledgment
PINGREQ	12	Client to Server	PING request
PINGRESP	13	Server to Client	PING response
DISCONNECT	14	Client to Server or Server to Client	Disconnect notification
AUTH	15	Client to Server or Server to Client	Authentication exchange

402

403 2.1.3 Flags

404 The remaining bits [3-0] of byte 1 in the Fixed Header contain flags specific to each MQTT Control Packet
 405 type as listed in the ~~shown below~~. Where a flag bit is marked as "Reserved" in ~~the~~, it is reserved for future
 406 use and MUST be set to the value listed in that table [MQTT-2.1.3-1]. If invalid flags are received it is a
 407 Malformed Packet. Refer to ~~section 4.13~~section for details about handling errors.

408

409 Table 2-2 Flag Bits

MQTT Control Packet	Fixed Header flags	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
CONNECT	Reserved	0	0	0	0
CONNACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PUBLISH	Used in MQTT v5.0	DUP	QoS		RETAIN
PUBACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PUBREC	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PUBREL	Reserved	0	0	1	0
PUBCOMP	Reserved	0	0	0	0
SUBSCRIBE	Reserved	0	0	1	0
SUBACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0

UNSUBSCRIBE	Reserved	0	0	1	0
UNSUBACK	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PINGREQ	Reserved	0	0	0	0
PINGRESP	Reserved	0	0	0	0
DISCONNECT	Reserved	0	0	0	0
AUTH	Reserved	0	0	0	0

410

411 DUP = Duplicate delivery of a PUBLISH packet

412 QoS = PUBLISH Quality of Service

413 RETAIN = PUBLISH retained message flag

414 Refer to [section 3.3.1](#) for a description of the DUP, QoS, and RETAIN flags in the PUBLISH
415 packet.

416

417 2.1.4 Remaining Length

418 **Position:** starts at byte 2.

419

420 The Remaining Length is a Variable Byte Integer that represents the number of bytes remaining within
421 the current Control Packet, including data in the Variable Header and the Payload. The Remaining Length
422 does not include the bytes used to encode the Remaining Length. The packet size is the total number of
423 bytes in an MQTT Control Packet, this is equal to the length of the Fixed Header plus the Remaining
424 Length.

425

426 2.2 Variable Header

427 Some types of MQTT Control Packet contain a Variable Header component. It resides between the Fixed
428 Header and the Payload. The content of the Variable Header varies depending on the packet type. The
429 Packet Identifier field of Variable Header is common in several packet types.

430

431 2.2.1 Packet Identifier

432 **Figure 2.3 - Packet Identifier bytes**

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							

433

434 The Variable Header component of many of the MQTT Control Packet types includes a Two Byte Integer
435 Packet Identifier field. These MQTT Control Packets are PUBLISH (where QoS > 0), PUBACK, PUBREC,
436 PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBSCRIBE, SUBACK, UNSUBSCRIBE, UNSUBACK.

437

438 MQTT Control Packets that require a Packet Identifier are listed in Table 2.3—MQTT Control Packets
439 that contain a Packet Identifier shown below:

440

441 Table 2-3 MQTT Control Packets that contain a Packet Identifier

MQTT Control Packet	Packet Identifier field
CONNECT	NO
CONNACK	NO
PUBLISH	YES (If QoS > 0)
PUBACK	YES
PUBREC	YES
PUBREL	YES
PUBCOMP	YES
SUBSCRIBE	YES
SUBACK	YES
UNSUBSCRIBE	YES
UNSUBACK	YES
PINGREQ	NO
PINGRESP	NO
DISCONNECT	NO
AUTH	NO

442

443 A PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain a Packet Identifier if its QoS value is set to 0 [MQTT-2.2.1-2].

444

445 Each time a Client sends a new SUBSCRIBE, UNSUBSCRIBE, or PUBLISH (where QoS > 0) MQTT
446 Control Packet it MUST assign it a non-zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused [MQTT-2.2.1-3].

447

448 Each time a Server sends a new PUBLISH (with QoS > 0) MQTT Control Packet it MUST assign it a non
449 zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused [MQTT-2.2.1-4].

450

451 The Packet Identifier becomes available for reuse after the sender has processed the corresponding
452 acknowledgement packet, defined as follows. In the case of a QoS 1 PUBLISH, this is the corresponding
453 PUBACK; in the case of QoS 2 PUBLISH it is PUBCOMP or a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or
454 greater. For SUBSCRIBE or UNSUBSCRIBE it is the corresponding SUBACK or UNSUBACK.

455

456 Packet Identifiers used with PUBLISH, SUBSCRIBE and UNSUBSCRIBE packets form a single, unified
457 set of identifiers separately for the Client and the Server in a Session. A Packet Identifier cannot be used
458 by more than one command at any time.

459

Dec	Hex			
1	0x01	Payload Format Indicator	Byte	PUBLISH, Will Properties
2	0x02	Publication Message Expiry Interval	Four Byte Integer	PUBLISH, Will Properties
3	0x03	Content Type	UTF-8 Encoded String	PUBLISH, Will Properties
8	0x08	Response Topic	UTF-8 Encoded String	PUBLISH, Will Properties
9	0x09	Correlation Data	Binary Data	PUBLISH, Will Properties
11	0x0B	Subscription Identifier	Variable Byte Integer	PUBLISH, SUBSCRIBE
17	0x11	Session Expiry Interval	Four Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK , DISCONNECT
18	0x12	Assigned Client Identifier	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK
19	0x13	Server Keep Alive	Two Byte Integer	CONNACK
21	0x15	Authentication Method	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNECT, CONNACK, AUTH
22	0x16	Authentication Data	Binary Data	CONNECT, CONNACK, AUTH
23	0x17	Request Problem Information	Byte	CONNECT
24	0x18	Will Delay Interval	Four Byte Integer	CONNECT Will Properties
25	0x19	Request Response Information	Byte	CONNECT
26	0x1A	Response Information	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK
28	0x1C	Server Reference	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
31	0x1F	Reason String	UTF-8 Encoded String	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, AUTH
33	0x21	Receive Maximum	Two Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK
34	0x22	Topic Alias Maximum	Two Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK
35	0x23	Topic Alias	Two Byte Integer	PUBLISH
36	0x24	Maximum QoS	Byte	CONNACK
37	0x25	Retain Available	Byte	CONNACK
38	0x26	User Property	UTF-8 String Pair	CONNECT, CONNACK, PUBLISH, Will Properties , PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBSCRIBE , SUBACK, UNSUBSCRIBE , UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, AUTH
39	0x27	Maximum Packet Size	Four Byte Integer	CONNECT, CONNACK
40	0x28	Wildcard Subscription Available	Byte	CONNACK
41	0x29	Subscription Identifier Available	Byte	CONNACK

42 0x2A Shared Subscription Byte CONNACK
 Available

502

503 **Non-normative comment**

504 Although the Property Identifier is defined as a Variable Byte Integer, in this version of the
505 specification all of the Property Identifiers are one byte long.

506

507 **2.3 Payload**

508 Some MQTT Control Packets contain a Payload as the final part of the packet. In the PUBLISH packet
509 this is the Application Message

510

511 Table 2-5 - MQTT Control Packets that contain a Payload

MQTT Control Packet	Payload
CONNECT	Required
CONNACK	None
PUBLISH	Optional
PUBACK	None
PUBREC	None
PUBREL	None
PUBCOMP	None
SUBSCRIBE	Required
SUBACK	Required
UNSUBSCRIBE	Required
UNSUBACK	Required
PINGREQ	None
PINGRESP	None
DISCONNECT	None
AUTH	None

512

513 **2.4 Reason Code**

514 A Reason Code is a one byte unsigned value that indicates the result of an operation. Reason Codes less
515 than 0x80 indicate successful completion of an operation. The normal Reason Code for success is 0.

516 Reason Code values of 0x80 or greater indicate failure.

517

518 The CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, DISCONNECT and AUTH Control Packets
 519 have a single Reason Code as part of the Variable Header. The SUBACK and UNSUBACK packets
 520 contain a list of one or more Reason Codes in the Payload.

521

522 The Reason Codes share a common set of values as shown in [below](#).

523

524 Table 2-6 - Reason Codes

Reason Code		Name	Packets
Decimal	Hex		
0	0x00	Success	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, UNSUBACK, AUTH
0	0x00	Normal disconnection	DISCONNECT
0	0x00	Granted QoS 0	SUBACK
1	0x01	Granted QoS 1	SUBACK
2	0x02	Granted QoS 2	SUBACK
4	0x04	Disconnect with Will Message	DISCONNECT
16	0x10	No matching subscribers	PUBACK, PUBREC
17	0x11	No subscription existed	UNSUBACK
24	0x18	Continue authentication	AUTH
25	0x19	Re-authenticate	AUTH
128	0x80	Unspecified error	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
129	0x81	Malformed Packet	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
130	0x82	Protocol Error	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
132	0x84	Unsupported Protocol Version	CONNACK
133	0x85	Client Identifier not valid	CONNACK
134	0x86	Bad User Name or Password	CONNACK
135	0x87	Not authorized	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
136	0x88	Server unavailable	CONNACK
137	0x89	Server busy	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
138	0x8A	Banned	CONNACK
139	0x8B	Server shutting down	DISCONNECT
140	0x8C	Bad authentication method	CONNACK, DISCONNECT

141	0x8D	Keep Alive timeout	DISCONNECT
142	0x8E	Session taken over	DISCONNECT
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, DISCONNECT
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, UNSUBACK
146	0x92	Packet Identifier not found	PUBREL, PUBCOMP
147	0x93	Receive Maximum exceeded	DISCONNECT
148	0x94	Topic Alias invalid	DISCONNECT
149	0x95	Packet too large	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
150	0x96	Message rate too high	DISCONNECT
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, SUBACK, DISCONNECT
152	0x98	Administrative action	DISCONNECT
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	<u>CONNACK</u> , PUBACK, PUBREC, DISCONNECT
154	0x9A	Retain not supported	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
155	0x9B	QoS not supported	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
156	0x9C	Use another server	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
157	0x9D	Server moved	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
158	0x9E	Shared Subscription not supported	SUBACK, DISCONNECT
159	0x9F	Connection rate exceeded	CONNACK, DISCONNECT
160	0xA0	Maximum connect time	DISCONNECT
161	0xA1	Subscription Identifiers not supported	SUBACK, DISCONNECT
162	0xA2	Wildcard Subscription not supported	SUBACK, DISCONNECT

525

526

Non-normative comment

527

528

529

530

For Reason Code 0x91 (Packet identifier in use), the response to this is either to try to fix the state, or to reset the Session state by connecting using Clean Start set to 1, or to decide if the Client or Server implementations are defective.

531
532

3 MQTT Control Packets

3.1 CONNECT – Connection Request

534 After a Network Connection is established by a Client to a Server, the first packet sent from the Client to
535 the Server MUST be a CONNECT packet [MQTT-3.1.0-1].

536
537 A Client can only send the CONNECT packet once over a Network Connection. The Server MUST
538 process a second CONNECT packet sent from a Client as a Protocol Error and close the Network
539 Connection [MQTT-3.1.0-2]. Refer to section 4.13 ~~section~~ for information about handling errors.

540
541 The Payload contains one or more encoded fields. They specify a unique Client identifier for the Client, a
542 Will Topic, Will ~~Message~~ Payload, User Name and Password. All but the Client identifier can be omitted and
543 their presence is determined based on flags in the Variable Header.

544

3.1.1 CONNECT Fixed Header

545
546 *Figure 3-1 - CONNECT packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (1)				Reserved			
	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2...	Remaining Length							

547

Remaining Length field

549 This is the length of the Variable Header plus the length of the Payload. It is encoded as a Variable Byte
550 Integer.

551

3.1.2 CONNECT Variable Header

553 The Variable Header for the CONNECT Packet contains the following fields in this order: Protocol Name,
554 Protocol Level, Connect Flags, Keep Alive, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are
555 described in section 2.2.2 ~~section~~.

556

3.1.2.1 Protocol Name

557
558 *Figure 3-2 - Protocol Name bytes*

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Protocol Name									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (4)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
byte 3	'M'	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1

byte 4	'Q'	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 5	'T'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
byte 6	'T'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0

559

560 The Protocol Name is a UTF-8 Encoded String that represents the protocol name “MQTT”, capitalized as
561 shown. The string, its offset and length will not be changed by future versions of the MQTT specification.

562

563 A Server which support multiple protocols uses the Protocol Name to determine whether the data is
564 MQTT. The protocol name MUST be the UTF-8 String "MQTT". If the Server does not want to accept the
565 CONNECT, and wishes to reveal that it is an MQTT Server it MAY send a CONNACK packet with
566 Reason Code of 0x84 (Unsupported Protocol Version), and then it MUST close the Network Connection
567 [MQTT-3.1.2-1].

568

Non-normative comment

569

570 Packet inspectors, such as firewalls, could use the Protocol Name to identify MQTT traffic.

571

3.1.2.2 Protocol Version

572 *Figure 3-3 - Protocol Version byte*

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Protocol Level									
byte 7	Version(5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1

574

575 The one byte unsigned value that represents the revision level of the protocol used by the Client. The
576 value of the Protocol Version field for version 5.0 of the protocol is 5 (0x05).

577

578 A Server which supports multiple versions of the MQTT protocol uses the Protocol Version to determine
579 which version of MQTT the Client is using. If the Protocol Version is not 5 and the Server does not want
580 to accept the CONNECT packet, the Server MAY send a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x84
581 (Unsupported Protocol Version) and then MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.1.2-2].

582

3.1.2.3 Connect Flags

583 The Connect Flags byte contains several parameters specifying the behavior of the MQTT connection. It
584 also indicates the presence or absence of fields in the Payload.

586 *Figure 3-4 - Connect Flag bits*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	User Name Flag	Password Flag	Will Retain	Will QoS		Will Flag	Clean Start	Reserved
byte 8	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	0

587 The Server MUST validate that the reserved flag in the CONNECT packet is set to 0 [MQTT-3.1.2-3]. If
588 the reserved flag is not 0 it is a Malformed Packet. Refer to [section 4.13](#) for information about
589 handling errors.

590

591 3.1.2.4 Clean Start

592 **Position:** bit 1 of the Connect Flags byte.

593

594 This bit specifies whether the Connection starts a new Session or is a continuation of an existing Session.
595 Refer to [section 4.1](#) for a definition of the Session State.

596

597 If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start is set to 1, the Client and Server MUST discard any
598 existing Session and start a new Session [MQTT-3.1.2-4]. Consequently, the Session Present flag in
599 CONNACK is always set to 0 if Clean Start is set to 1.

600

601 If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is a Session associated with the Client
602 Identifier, the Server MUST resume communications with the Client based on state from the existing
603 Session [MQTT-3.1.2-5]. If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is no Session
604 associated with the Client Identifier, the Server MUST create a new Session [MQTT-3.1.2-6].

605

606 3.1.2.5 Will Flag

607 **Position:** bit 2 of the Connect Flags.

608

609 If the Will Flag is set to 1 this indicates that a Will Message MUST be stored on the Server and associated
610 with the Session [MQTT-3.1.2-7]. The Will Message consists of the Will Properties, Will Topic, and Will
611 Payload fields in the CONNECT Payload. The Will Message MUST be published after the Network
612 Connection is subsequently closed and either the Will Delay Interval has elapsed or the Session ends,
613 unless the Will Message has been deleted by the Server on receipt of a DISCONNECT packet with
614 Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection) or a new Network Connection for the ClientID is opened
615 before the Will Delay Interval has elapsed [MQTT-3.1.2-8].

616 Situations in which the Will Message is published include, but are not limited to:

- 617 • An I/O error or network failure detected by the Server.
- 618 • The Client fails to communicate within the Keep Alive time.
- 619 • The Client closes the Network Connection without first sending a DISCONNECT packet with a
620 Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection).
- 621 • The Server closes the Network Connection without first receiving a DISCONNECT packet with a
622 Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection).

623

624 If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will QoS and Will Retain fields in the Connect Flags will be used by the
625 Server, and the Will Topic and Will Message Properties, Will Topic, and Will Payload fields MUST be
626 present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-9]. The Will Message MUST be removed from the stored Session
627 State in the Server once it has been published or the Server has received a DISCONNECT packet with a
628 Reason Code of 0x00 (Normal disconnection) from the Client [MQTT-3.1.2-10].

629

630 If the Will Flag is set to 0, the Will QoS and Will Retain fields in the Connect Flags MUST be set to 0 and
631 the Will Topic and Will Message fields MUST NOT be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-11]. If the Will
632 Flag is set to 0, the Server MUST NOT publish a Will Message [MQTT-3.1.2-12].

633

634 The Server SHOULD publish Will Messages promptly after the Network Connection is closed and the Will
635 Delay Interval has passed, or when the Session ends, whichever occurs first. In the case of a Server
636 shutdown or failure, the Server MAY defer publication of Will Messages until a subsequent restart. If this
637 happens, there might be a delay between the time the Server experienced failure and when the Will
638 Message is published.

639

640 Refer to [section 3.1.3.2](#)~~section~~ for information about the Will Delay Interval.

641

642 **Non-normative comment**

643 The Client can arrange for the Will Message to notify that Session Expiry has occurred by setting
644 the Will Delay Interval to be longer than the Session Expiry Interval and sending DISCONNECT
645 with Reason Code 0x04 (Disconnect with Will Message).

646

647 **3.1.2.6 Will QoS**

648 **Position:** bits 4 and 3 of the Connect Flags.

649

650 These two bits specify the QoS level to be used when publishing the Will Message.

651

652 If the Will Flag is set to 0, then the Will QoS MUST be set to 0 (0x00) [MQTT-3.1.2-4311].

653 If the Will Flag is set to 1, the value of Will QoS can be 0 (0x00), 1 (0x01), or 2 (0x02) [MQTT-3.1.2-4412].

654 A value of 3 (0x03) is a Malformed Packet. Refer to [section 4.13](#)~~section~~ for information about handling
655 errors.

656

657 **3.1.2.7 Will Retain**

658 **Position:** bit 5 of the Connect Flags.

659

660 This bit specifies if the Will Message is to be retained when it is published.

661

662 If the Will Flag is set to 0, then Will Retain MUST be set to 0 [MQTT-3.1.2-4513]. If the Will Flag is set to 1
663 and Will Retain is set to 0, the Server MUST publish the Will Message as a non-retained message

664 [MQTT-3.1.2-4614]. If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 1, the Server MUST publish the Will
665 Message as a retained message [MQTT-3.1.2-4715].

666

667 **3.1.2.8 User Name Flag**

668 **Position:** bit 7 of the Connect Flags.

669

670 If the User Name Flag is set to 0, a User Name MUST NOT be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-
671 4816]. If the User Name Flag is set to 1, a User Name MUST be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-
672 4917].

673

674 **3.1.2.9 Password Flag**

675 **Position:** bit 6 of the Connect Flags.

676
677 If the Password Flag is set to 0, a Password MUST NOT be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-2018]. If
678 the Password Flag is set to 1, a Password MUST be present in the Payload [MQTT-3.1.2-2119].

679
680 **Non-normative comment**

681 This version of the protocol allows the sending of a Password with no User Name, where MQTT
682 v3.1.1 did not. This reflects the common use of Password for credentials other than a password.
683

684 3.1.2.10 Keep Alive

685 *Figure 3-5 - Keep Alive bytes*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 9	Keep Alive MSB							
byte 10	Keep Alive LSB							

686
687 The Keep Alive is a Two Byte Integer which is a time interval measured in seconds. It is the maximum
688 time interval that is permitted to elapse between the point at which the Client finishes transmitting one
689 MQTT Control Packet and the point it starts sending the next. It is the responsibility of the Client to ensure
690 that the interval between MQTT Control Packets being sent does not exceed the Keep Alive value. If
691 Keep Alive is non-zero and in the absence of sending any other MQTT Control Packets, the Client MUST
692 send a PINGREQ packet [MQTT-3.1.2-2220].

693
694 If the Server returns a Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use that value
695 instead of the value it sent as the Keep Alive [MQTT-3.1.2-2321].

696
697 The Client can send PINGREQ at any time, irrespective of the Keep Alive value, and check for a
698 corresponding PINGRESP to determine that the network and the Server are available.

699
700 If the Keep Alive value is non-zero and the Server does not receive an MQTT Control Packet from the
701 Client within one and a half times the Keep Alive time period, it MUST close the Network Connection to
702 the Client as if the network had failed [MQTT-3.1.2-2422].

703
704 If a Client does not receive a PINGRESP packet within a reasonable amount of time after it has sent a
705 PINGREQ, it SHOULD close the Network Connection to the Server.

706
707 A Keep Alive value of 0 has the effect of turning off the Keep Alive mechanism. If Keep Alive is 0 the
708 Client is not obliged to send MQTT Control Packets on any particular schedule.

709
710 **Non-normative comment**

711 The Server may have other reasons to disconnect the Client, for instance because it is shutting
712 down. Setting Keep Alive does not guarantee that the Client will remain connected.

713
714 **Non-normative comment**

715 The actual value of the Keep Alive is application specific; typically, this is a few minutes. The
716 maximum value of 65,535 is 18 hours 12 minutes and 15 seconds.

717

718 **3.1.2.11 CONNECT Properties**

719 **3.1.2.11.1 Property Length**

720 The length of the Properties in the CONNECT packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte
721 Integer.

722

723 **3.1.2.11.2 Session Expiry Interval**

724 **17 (0x11) Byte**, Identifier of the Session Expiry Interval.

725 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Session Expiry Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol
726 Error to include the Session Expiry Interval more than once.

727

728 If the Session Expiry Interval is absent, the ~~Session does not expire.~~ value 0 is used. If it is set to 0, or is
729 absent, the Session ends when the Network Connection is closed.

730

731 If the Session Expiry Interval is 0xFFFFFFFF (UINT_MAX), the Session does not expire.

732

733 The Client and Server **MUST** store the Session State after the Network Connection is closed if the
734 Session Expiry Interval is ~~absent or greater than 0~~ [MQTT-3.1.2-2523].

735

736 **Non-normative comment**

737 The clock in the Client or Server may not be running for part of the time interval, for instance
738 because the Client or Server are not running. This might cause the deletion of the state to be
739 delayed.

740

741 Refer to ~~section 4.1 section~~ for more information about Sessions. Refer to ~~section 4.1.1 section~~ for details
742 and limitations of stored state.

743

744 When the Session expires the Client and Server need not process the deletion of state atomically.

745

746 **Non-normative comment**

747 Setting Clean Start to 1 and a Session Expiry Interval of 0, is equivalent to setting CleanSession
748 to 1 in the MQTT Specification Version 3.1.1. Setting Clean Start to 0 and no Session Expiry
749 Interval, is equivalent to setting CleanSession to 0 in the MQTT Specification Version 3.1.1.

750

751 **Non-normative comment**

752 A Client that only wants to process messages while connected will set the Clean Start to 1 and
753 set the Session Expiry Interval to 0. It will not receive Application Messages published before it
754 connected and has to subscribe afresh to any topics that it is interested in each time it connects.

755

756 **Non-normative comment**

757 A Client might be connecting to a Server using a network that provides intermittent connectivity.
758 This Client can use a short Session Expiry Interval so that it can reconnect when the network is
759 available again and continue reliable message delivery. If the Client does not reconnect, allowing
760 the Session to expire, then Application Messages will be lost.

761

762 **Non-normative comment**

763 When a Client connects with a long Session Expiry Interval, or no Session Expiry at all, it is
764 requesting that the Server maintain its MQTT session state after it disconnects for an extended
765 period. Clients should only connect with a long Session Expiry Interval if they intend to reconnect
766 to the Server at some later point in time. When a Client has determined that it has no further use
767 for the Session it should disconnect with a Session Expiry Interval set to 0.

768
769 **Non-normative comment**

770 The Client should always use the Session Present flag in the CONNACK to determine whether
771 the Server has a Session State for this Client.

772
773 **Non-normative comment**

774 The Client can avoid implementing its own Session expiry and instead rely on the Session
775 Present flag returned from the Server to determine if the Session had expired. If the Client does
776 implement its own Session expiry, it needs to store the time at which the Session State will be
777 deleted as part of its Session State.

778

779 ~~3.1.2.11.31.1.1.1.1 Will Delay Interval~~

780 ~~24 (0x18) Byte, Identifier of the Will Delay Interval.~~

781 ~~Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Will Delay Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol Error to~~
782 ~~include the Will Delay Interval more than once. If the Will Delay Interval is absent, the default value is 0~~
783 ~~and there is no delay before the Will Message is published.~~

784

785 ~~The Server delays publishing the Client's Will Message until the Will Delay Interval has passed or the~~
786 ~~Session ends, whichever happens first. If a new Network Connection to this Session is made before the~~
787 ~~Will Delay Interval has passed, the Server MUST NOT send the Will Message [MQTT 3.1.2-26].~~

788

789 **Non-normative comment**

790 ~~One use of this is to avoid publishing Will Messages if there is a temporary network disconnection~~
791 ~~and the Client succeeds in reconnecting and continuing its Session before the Will Message is~~
792 ~~published.~~

793

794 **Non-normative comment**

795 ~~If a Network Connection uses a Client Identifier of an existing Network Connection to the Server,~~
796 ~~the Will Message for the exiting connection is sent unless the new connection specifies Clean~~
797 ~~Start of 0 and the Will Delay is greater than zero. If the Will Delay is 0 the Will Message is sent at~~
798 ~~the close of the existing Network Connection, and if Clean Start is 1 the Will Message is sent~~
799 ~~because the Session ends.~~

800

801 ~~3.1.2.11.43.1.2.11.3 Receive Maximum~~

802 ~~33 (0x21) Byte, Identifier of the Receive Maximum.~~

803 ~~Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Receive Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to~~
804 ~~include the Receive Maximum value more than once or for it to have the value 0.~~

805

806 The Client uses this value to limit the number of QoS 1 and QoS 2 publications that it is willing to process
807 concurrently. There is no mechanism to limit the QoS 0 publications that the Server might try to send.

808
809 The value of Receive Maximum applies only to the current Network Connection. If the Receive Maximum
810 value is absent then its value defaults to 65,535.

811
812 Refer to [section 4.9](#)~~section~~ Flow Control for details of how the Receive Maximum is used.
813

814 ~~3.1.2.11.5~~3.1.2.11.4 Maximum Packet Size

815 **39 (0x27) Byte**, Identifier of the Maximum Packet Size.

816 Followed by a Four Byte Integer representing the Maximum Packet Size the Client is willing to accept. If
817 the Maximum Packet Size is not present, no limit on the packet size is imposed beyond the limitations in
818 the protocol as a result of the remaining length encoding and the protocol header sizes.

819
820 It is a Protocol Error to include the Maximum Packet Size more than once, or for the value to be set to
821 zero ~~or greater than 2,684,354,565~~.

822
823 **Non-normative comment**

824 It is the responsibility of the application to select a suitable Maximum Packet Size value if it
825 chooses to restrict the Maximum Packet Size.

826
827 The packet size is the total number of bytes in an MQTT Control Packet, as defined in [section](#)
828 [2.1.4](#)~~section~~. The Client uses the Maximum Packet Size to inform the Server that it will not process
829 packets exceeding this limit.

830
831 **The Server MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Client [MQTT-3.1.2-2724].**
832 If a Client receives a packet whose size exceeds this limit, this is a Protocol Error, the Client uses
833 DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x95 (Packet too large), as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~.

834
835 **Where a Packet is too large to send, the Server MUST discard it without sending it and then behave as if**
836 **it had completed sending that publicationApplication Message [MQTT-3.1.2-2825].**

837
838 In the case of a Shared Subscription where the message is too large to send to one or more of the Clients
839 but other Clients can receive it, the Server can choose either discard the message without sending the
840 message to any of the Clients, or to send the message to one of the Clients that can receive it.

841
842 **Non-normative comment**

843 Where a packet is discarded without being sent, the Server could place the discarded packet on a
844 'dead letter queue' or perform other diagnostic action. Such actions are outside the scope of this
845 specification.

846 847 ~~3.1.2.11.6~~3.1.2.11.5 Topic Alias Maximum

848 **34 (0x22) Byte**, Identifier of the Topic Alias Maximum.

849 Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Topic Alias Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to
850 include the Topic Alias Maximum value more than once. If the Topic Alias Maximum property is absent,
851 the default value is 0.

852

853 This value indicates the highest value that the Client will accept as a Topic Alias sent by the Server. The
854 Client uses this value to limit the number of Topic Aliases that it is willing to hold on this Connection. **The**
855 **Server MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Client greater than Topic Alias**
856 **Maximum [MQTT-3.1.2-2926].** A value of 0 indicates that the Client does not accept any Topic Aliases on
857 this connection. **If Topic Alias Maximum is absent or zero, the Server MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases**
858 **to the Client [MQTT-3.1.2-3027].**

859

860 ~~3.1.2.11.7~~**3.1.2.11.6 Request Response Information**

861 **25 (0x19) Byte**, Identifier of the Request Response Information.

862 Followed by a Byte with a value of either 0 or 1. It is Protocol Error to include the Request Response
863 Information more than once, or to have a value other than 0 or 1. If the Request Response Information is
864 absent, the value of 0 is used.

865

866 The Client uses this value to request the Server to return Response Information in the CONNACK. **A**
867 **value of 0 indicates that the Server MUST NOT return Response Information [MQTT-3.1.2-3128].** If the
868 value is 1 the Server MAY return Response Information in the CONNACK packet.

869

870 Non-normative comment

871 The Server can choose not to include Response Information in the CONNACK, even if the Client
872 requested it.

873

874 Refer to [section 4.10](#)~~section~~ for more information about Request / Response.

875

876 ~~3.1.2.11.8~~**3.1.2.11.7 Request Problem Information**

877 **23 (0x17) Byte**, Identifier of the Request Problem Information.

878 Followed by a Byte with a value of either 0 or 1. It is a Protocol Error to include Request Problem
879 Information more than once, or to have a value other than 0 or 1. If the Request Problem Information is
880 absent, the value of 1 is used.

881

882 The Client uses this value to indicate whether the Reason String or User Properties are sent in the case
883 of failures.

884

885 **If the value of Request Problem Information is 0, the Server MAY return a Reason String or User**
886 **Properties on a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet, but MUST NOT send a Reason String or User**
887 **Properties on any packet other than PUBLISH, CONNACK, or DISCONNECT [MQTT-3.1.2-3229].** If the
888 value is 0 and the Client receives a Reason String or User Properties in a packet other than PUBLISH,
889 CONNACK, or DISCONNECT, it uses a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x82 (Protocol Error)
890 as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~ Handling errors.

891

892 If this value is 1, the Server MAY return a Reason String or User Properties on any packet where it is
893 allowed.

894

895 ~~3.1.2.11.9~~**3.1.2.11.8 User Property**

896 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

897 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair.

898
 899 The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same
 900 name is allowed to appear more than once.

901
 902 **Non-normative comment**

903 User Properties on the CONNECT packet can be used to send connection related properties from
 904 the Client to the Server. The meaning of these properties is not defined by this specification.
 905

906 **3.1.2.11.9 Authentication Method**

907 **21 (0x15) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Method.

908 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String containing the name of the authentication method used for
 909 extended authentication .It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication Method more than once.

910 If Authentication Method is absent, extended authentication is not performed. Refer to [section 4.12](#)~~section~~
 911 .

912
 913 If a Client sets an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send any packets other
 914 than AUTH or DISCONNECT packets until it has received a CONNACK packet [[MQTT-3.1.2-3330](#)].
 915

916 **3.1.2.11.10 Authentication Data**

917 **22 (0x16) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Data.

918 Followed by Binary Data containing authentication data. It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication
 919 Data if there is no Authentication Method. It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication Data more than
 920 once.

921
 922 The contents of this data are defined by the authentication method. Refer to [section 4.12](#)~~section~~ for more
 923 information about extended authentication.
 924

925 **3.1.2.12 Variable Header non-normative example**

926 *Figure 3-6 - Variable Header ~~non-normative~~ example*

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Protocol Name									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (4)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0
byte 3	'M'	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	1
byte 4	'Q'	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 5	'T'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
byte 6	'T'	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0
Protocol Version									
	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0

byte 7	Version (5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
Connect Flags									
byte 8	User Name Flag (1)								
	Password Flag (1)								
	Will Retain (0)								
	Will QoS (01)	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	0
	Will Flag (1)								
	Clean Start(1)								
	Reserved (0)								
Keep Alive									
byte 9	Keep Alive MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 10	Keep Alive LSB (10)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Properties									
byte 11	Length (5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
byte 12	Session Expiry Interval identifier (17)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 13	Session Expiry Interval (10)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 14		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 15		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 16		0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0

927

928 3.1.3 CONNECT Payload

929 The Payload of the CONNECT packet contains one or more length-prefixed fields, whose presence is
 930 determined by the flags in the Variable Header. These fields, if present, MUST appear in the order Client
 931 Identifier, Will Properties, Will Topic, Will MessagePayload, User Name, Password [MQTT-3.1.3-1].

932

933 3.1.3.1 Client Identifier (ClientID)

934 The Client Identifier (ClientID) identifies the Client to the Server. Each Client connecting to the Server has
 935 a unique ClientID. The ClientID MUST be used by Clients and by Servers to identify state that they hold
 936 relating to this MQTT Session between the Client and the Server [MQTT-3.1.3-2]. Refer to section
 937 4.1 ~~section~~ for more information about Session State.

938

939 The ClientID MUST be present and is the first field in the CONNECT packet Payload [MQTT-3.1.3-3].

940

941 The ClientID MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 ~~Section~~ [MQTT-3.1.3-4].

942

943 The Server MUST allow ClientID's which are between 1 and 23 UTF-8 encoded bytes in length, and that
944 contain only the characters

945 "0123456789abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ" [MQTT-3.1.3-5].

946

947 The Server MAY allow ClientID's that contain more than 23 encoded bytes. The Server MAY allow
948 ClientID's that contain characters not included in the list given above.

949

950 A Server MAY allow a Client to supply a ClientID that has a length of zero bytes, however if it does so the
951 Server MUST treat this as a special case and assign a unique ClientID to that Client [MQTT-3.1.3-6]. It
952 MUST then process the CONNECT packet as if the Client had provided that unique ClientID, and MUST
953 return the Assigned Client Identifier in the CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.1.3-7].

954

955 If the Server rejects the ClientID it MAY respond to the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK using
956 Reason Code 0x85 (Client Identifier not valid) as described in section 4.13section- Handling errors, and
957 then it MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.1.3-8].

958

959 **Non-normative comment**

960 A Client implementation could provide a convenience method to generate a random ClientID.
961 Clients using this method should take care to avoid creating long-lived orphaned Sessions.

962

963 **3.1.3.2 Will ~~Topic~~Properties**

964 If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will ~~Topic~~Properties is the next field in the Payload. The Will ~~Topic~~MUST
965 ~~be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in Section [MQTT-3.1.3-9].~~

966

967 Will Message~~Properties~~ field

968 ~~If the Will Flag is set to 1 the Will Message is the next field in the Payload. The Will Message defines the~~
969 ~~Application Message Payload that is to be~~ properties to be sent with the Will Message when it is
970 published, and properties which define when to publish the Will Message. The Will Properties consists of
971 a Property Length and the Properties.

972

973 **3.1.3.2.1 Property Length**

974 The length of the Properties in the Will Properties encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

975

976 **3.1.3.2.2 Will Delay Interval**

977 24 (0x18) Byte, Identifier of the Will Delay Interval.

978 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Will Delay Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol Error to
979 include the Will Delay Interval more than once. If the Will Delay Interval is absent, the default value is 0
980 and there is no delay before the Will Message is published.

981

982 The Server delays publishing the Client's Will Message until the Will Delay Interval has passed or the
983 Session ends, whichever happens first. If a new Network Connection to this Session is made before the
984 Will Delay Interval has passed, the Server MUST NOT send the Will Message [MQTT-3.1.3-9].

985

986 Non-normative comment

987 One use of this is to avoid publishing Will Messages if there is a temporary network disconnection
988 and the Client succeeds in reconnecting and continuing its Session before the Will Message is
989 published.

991 **Non-normative comment**

992 If a Network Connection uses a Client Identifier of an existing Network Connection to the Server,
993 the Will Message for the exiting connection is sent unless the new connection specifies Clean
994 Start of 0 and the Will Delay is greater than zero. If the Will Delay is 0 the Will Message is sent at
995 the close of the existing Network Connection, and if Clean Start is 1 the Will Message is sent
996 because the Session ends.

998 **3.1.3.2.3 Payload Format Indicator**

999 **1 (0x01) Byte, Identifier of the Payload Format Indicator.**

1000 Followed by the value of the Payload Format Indicator, either of:

- 1001 • 0 (0x00) Byte Indicates that the Will Message is unspecified bytes, which is equivalent to not
1002 sending a Payload Format Indicator.
- 1003 • 1 (0x01) Byte Indicates that the Will Message is UTF-8 Encoded Character Data. The UTF-8 data
1004 in the Payload MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode specification
1005 [Unicode] and restated in RFC 3629 [RFC3629]Topic.

1007 It is a Protocol Error to include the Payload Format Indicator more than once. The Server MAY validate
1008 that the Will Message is of the format indicated, and if it is not send a CONNACK with the Reason Code
1009 of 0x99 (Payload format invalid) as described in Sectionsection 4.13.

1011 **3.1.3.2.4 Message Expiry Interval**

1012 **2 (0x02) Byte, Identifier of the Message Expiry Interval.**

1013 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Message Expiry Interval. It is a Protocol Error to
1014 include the Message Expiry Interval more than once.

1016 If present, the Four Byte value is the lifetime of the Will Message in seconds and is sent as the
1017 Publication Expiry Interval when the Server publishes the Will Message.

1019 If absent, no Message Expiry Interval is sent when the Server publishes the Will Message.

1021 **3.1.3.2.5 Content Type**

1022 **3 (0x03) Identifier of the Content Type.**

1023 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String describing the content of the Will Message. It is a Protocol Error to
1024 include the Content Type more than once. The value of the Content Type is defined by the sending and
1025 receiving application. ~~This field consists of Binary Data.~~

1027 **3.1.3.1.1.1 User Name**

1028 If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload.

1030 **3.1.3.2.6 Response Topic**

1031 **8 (0x08) Byte**, Identifier of the Response Topic.

1032 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which is used as the Topic Name for a response message. It is a
1033 Protocol Error to include the Response Topic more than once. The presence of a Response Topic
1034 identifies the Will Message as a Request.

1035
1036 Refer to [section 4.10](#) for more information about Request / Response.
1037

1038 **3.1.3.2.7 Correlation Data**

1039 **9 (0x09) Byte**, Identifier of the Correlation Data.

1040 Followed by Binary Data. The Correlation Data is used by the sender of the Request Message to identify
1041 which request the Response Message is for when it is received. It is a Protocol Error to include
1042 Correlation Data more than once. If the Correlation Data is not present, the Requester does not require
1043 any correlation data.

1044
1045 The value of the Correlation Data only has meaning to the sender of the Request Message and receiver
1046 of the Response Message.

1047
1048 Refer to [section 4.10](#) ~~The~~ for more information about Request / Response
1049

1050 **3.1.3.2.8 User Property**

1051 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

1052 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair. The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent
1053 multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more than once.

1054
1055 **The Server MUST maintain the order of User Name Properties when publishing the Will Message** [MQTT-
1056 3.1.3-10].

1057 **Non-normative comment**

1058
1059 This property is intended to provide a means of transferring application layer name-value tags
1060 whose meaning and interpretation are known only by the application programs responsible for
1061 sending and receiving them.
1062

1063 **3.1.3.3 Will Topic**

1064 If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will Topic is the next field in the Payload. **The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8**
1065 **Encoded String** as defined in [section 1.5.4](#) ~~Section~~ [MQTT-3.1.3-11].
1066

1067 **3.1.3.4 Will Payload**

1068 If the Will Flag is set to 1 the Will Payload is the next field in the Payload. The Will Payload defines the
1069 Application Message Payload that is to be published to the Will Topic as described in [section 3.1.2.5](#). This
1070 field consists of Binary Data.
1071

3.1.3.5 User Name

If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4.10 [MQTT-3.1.3-12]. It can be used by the Server for authentication and authorization.

3.1.3.6 Password

If the Password Flag is set to 1, the Password is the next field in the Payload. The Password field is Binary Data. Although this field is called Password, it can be used to carry any credential information.

3.1.4 CONNECT Actions

Note that a Server MAY support multiple protocols (including other versions of the MQTT protocol) on the same TCP port or other network endpoint. If the Server determines that the protocol is MQTT v5.0 then it validates the connection attempt as follows.

1. If the Server does not receive a CONNECT packet within a reasonable amount of time after the Network Connection is established, the Server SHOULD close the Network Connection.
2. The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet conforms to section 3.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not conform [MQTT-3.1.4-1]. The Server MAY send a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater as described in section 4.13 before closing the Network Connection.
3. The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.1.4-2]. Before closing the Network Connection, it MAY send an appropriate CONNACK response with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater as described in section 3.2 sections and section 4.13.

If validation is successful, the Server performs the following steps.

1. If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 section and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client [MQTT-3.1.4-3]. If the existing Client has a Will Message, that Will Message is published as described in section 3.1.2.5.

Non-normative comment

If the Will Delay Interval of the existing Network Connection is 0 and there is a Will Message, it will be sent because the Network Connection is closed. If the Session Expiry Interval of the existing Network Connection is 0, or the new Network Connection has Clean Start set to 1 then if the existing Network Connection has a Will Message it will be sent because the original Session is ended on the takeover.

2. The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start that is described in section 3.1.2.4 section [MQTT-3.1.4-4].
3. The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code [MQTT-3.1.4-5].

1119 **Non-normative comment**
 1120 It is recommended that authentication and authorization checks be performed if the Server is
 1121 being used to process any form of business critical data. If these checks succeed, the Server
 1122 responds by sending CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code. If they fail, it is suggested
 1123 that the Server does not to send a CONNACK at all, as this could alert a potential attacker to the
 1124 presence of the MQTT Server and encourage such an attacker to launch a denial of service or
 1125 password-guessing attack.

1126
 1127 4. Start message delivery and Keep Alive monitoring.

1128
 1129 Clients are allowed to send further MQTT Control Packets immediately after sending a CONNECT
 1130 packet; Clients need not wait for a CONNACK packet to arrive from the Server. **If the Server rejects the**
 1131 **CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH**
 1132 **packets [MQTT-3.1.4-6].**

1133
 1134 **Non-normative comment**
 1135 Clients typically wait for a CONNACK packet, However, if the Client exploits its freedom to send
 1136 MQTT Control Packets before it receives a CONNACK, it might simplify the Client implementation
 1137 as it does not have to police the connected state. The Client accepts that any data that it sends
 1138 before it receives a CONNACK packet from the Server will not be processed if the Server rejects
 1139 the connection.

1140
 1141 **Non-normative comment**
 1142 Clients that send MQTT Control Packets before they receive CONNACK will be unaware of the
 1143 Server constraints and whether any existing Session is being used.

1144
 1145 **Non-normative comment**
 1146 The Server can limit reading from the Network Connection or close the Network Connection if the
 1147 Client sends too much data before authentication is complete. This is suggested as a way of
 1148 avoiding denial of service attacks.

1149
 1150 **3.2 CONNACK – Connect acknowledgement**

1151 The CONNACK packet is the packet sent by the Server in response to a CONNECT packet received from
 1152 a Client. **The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any**
 1153 **Packet other than AUTH [MQTT-3.2.0-1]. The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a**
 1154 **Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.0-2].**

1155
 1156 If the Client does not receive a CONNACK packet from the Server within a reasonable amount of time, the
 1157 Client SHOULD close the Network Connection. A "reasonable" amount of time depends on the type of
 1158 application and the communications infrastructure.

1159
 1160 **3.2.1 CONNACK Fixed Header**

1161 The Fixed Header format is illustrated in [Figure 3-7](#).

1162 *Figure 3-7 – CONNACK packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet Type (2)				Reserved			

	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

1163

1164 **Remaining Length field**

1165 This is the length of the Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

1166

1167 **3.2.2 CONNACK Variable Header**

1168 The Variable Header of the CONNACK Packet contains the following fields in the order: Connect
 1169 Acknowledge Flags, Connect Reason Code, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are
 1170 described in [section 2.2.2](#).

1171

1172 **3.2.2.1 Connect Acknowledge Flags**

1173 Byte 1 is the "Connect Acknowledge Flags". Bits 7-1 are reserved and MUST be set to 0 [MQTT-3.2.2-1].

1174

1175 Bit 0 is the Session Present Flag.

1176

1177 **3.2.2.1.1 Session Present**

1178 Position: bit 0 of the Connect Acknowledge Flags.

1179

1180 The Session Present flag informs the Client whether the Server is using Session State from a previous
 1181 connection for this ClientID. This allows the Client and Server to have a consistent view of the Session
 1182 State.

1183

1184 If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 1, the Server MUST set Session Present to 0 in
 1185 the CONNACK packet in addition to setting a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the CONNACK packet
 1186 [MQTT-3.2.2-2].

1187

1188 If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 0 and the Server has Session State for the
 1189 ClientID, it MUST set Session Present to 1 in the CONNACK packet, otherwise it MUST set Session
 1190 Present to 0 in the CONNACK packet. In both cases it MUST set a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the
 1191 CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.2.2-3].

1192

1193 If the value of Session Present received by the Client from the Server is not as expected, the Client
 1194 proceeds as follows:

- 1195 • If the Client does not have Session State and receives Session Present set to 1 it MUST close
 1196 the Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.2-4]. If it wishes to restart with a new Session the Client can
 1197 reconnect using Clean Start set to 1.
- 1198 • If the Client does have Session State and receives Session Present set to 0 it MUST discard its
 1199 Session State if it continues with the Network Connection [MQTT-3.2.2-5].

1200

1201

1202 If a Server sends a CONNACK packet containing a non-zero Reason Code it MUST set Session Present
 1203 to 0 [MQTT-3.2.2-6].

1204

1205 **3.2.2.2 Connect Reason Code**

1206 Byte 2 in the Variable Header is the Connect Reason Code.

1207

1208 The values the Connect Reason Code are ~~listed in~~ shown below. If a well formed CONNECT packet is
 1209 received by the Server, but the Server is unable to complete the Connection the Server MAY send a
 1210 CONNACK packet containing the appropriate Connect Reason code from this table. **If a Server sends a**
 1211 **CONNACK packet containing a Reason code of 128 or greater it MUST then close the Network**
 1212 **Connection** [MQTT-3.2.2-7].

1213

1214 *Table 3-1 - Connect Reason Code values*

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The Connection is accepted.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The Server does not wish to reveal the reason for the failure, or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
129	0x81	Malformed Packet	Data within the CONNECT packet could not be correctly parsed.
130	0x82	Protocol Error	Data in the CONNECT packet does not conform to this specification.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The CONNECT is valid but is not accepted by this Server.
132	0x84	Unsupported Protocol Version	The Server does not support the version of the MQTT protocol requested by the Client.
133	0x85	Client Identifier not valid	The Client Identifier is a valid string but is not allowed by the Server.
134	0x86	Bad User Name or Password	The Server does not accept the User Name or Password specified by the Client
135	0x87	Not authorized	The Client is not authorized to connect.
136	0x88	Server unavailable	The MQTT Server is not available.
137	0x89	Server busy	The Server is busy. Try again later.
138	0x8A	Banned	This Client has been banned by administrative action. Contact the server administrator.
140	0x8C	Bad authentication method	The authentication method is not supported or does not match the authentication method currently in use.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	The Will Topic Name is not malformed, but is not accepted by this Server.
149	0x95	Packet too large	The CONNECT packet exceeded the maximum permissible size.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
<u>153</u>	<u>0x99</u>	<u>Payload format invalid</u>	<u>The Will Payload does not match the specified Payload Format Indicator.</u>

154	0x9A	Retain not supported	The Server does not support retained messages, and Will Retain was set to 1.
155	0x9B	QoS not supported	The Server does not support the QoS set in Will QoS.
156	0x9C	Use another server	The Client should temporarily use another server.
157	0x9D	Server moved	The Client should permanently use another server.
159	0x9F	Connection rate exceeded	The connection rate limit has been exceeded.

1215

1216 The Server sending the CONNACK packet MUST use one of the Connect Reason Code values in
1217 [MQTT values T-3.2.2-8](#).

1218

1219 **Non-normative comment**

1220 Reason Code 0x80 (Unspecified error) may be used where the Server knows the reason for the
1221 failure but does not wish to reveal it to the Client, or when none of the other Reason Code values
1222 applies.

1223

1224 The Server may choose to close the Network Connection without sending a CONNACK to
1225 enhance security in the case where an error is found on the CONNECT. For instance, when on a
1226 public network and the connection has not been authorized it might be unwise to indicate that this
1227 is an MQTT Server.

1228

1229 **3.2.2.3 CONNACK Properties**

1230 **3.2.2.3.1 Property Length**

1231 This is the length of the Properties in the CONNACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte
1232 Integer.

1233

1234 **3.2.2.3.2 Session Expiry Interval**

1235 **17 (0x11) Byte**, Identifier of the Session Expiry Interval.

1236 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Session Expiry Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol
1237 Error to include the Session Expiry Interval more than once.

1238

1239 If the Session Expiry Interval is absent the value in the CONNECT Packet used. The server uses this
1240 property to inform the Client that it is using a value other than that sent by the Client in the CONNACK.
1241 Refer to section 3.1.2.11.2 for a description of the use of Session Expiry Interval.

1242

1243 **3.2.2.3.3 Receive Maximum**

1244 **33 (0x21) Byte**, Identifier of the Receive Maximum.

1245 Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Receive Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to
1246 include the Receive Maximum value more than once or for it to have the value 0.

1247

1248 The Server uses this value to limit the number of QoS 1 and QoS 2 publications that it is willing to
1249 process concurrently for the Client. It does not provide a mechanism to limit the QoS 0 publications that
1250 the Client might try to send.

1251

1252 If the Receive Maximum value is absent, then its value defaults to 65,535.

1253

1254 Refer to [section 4.9](#)~~section~~ Flow Control for details of how the Receive Maximum is used.

1255

1256 **3.2.2.3.3.2.2.3.4 Maximum QoS**

1257 **36 (0x24) Byte**, Identifier of the Maximum QoS.

1258 Followed by a Byte with a value of either 0 or 1. It is a Protocol Error to include Maximum QoS more than
1259 once, or to have a value other than 0 or 1. If the Maximum QoS is absent, the Client uses a Maximum
1260 QoS of 2.

1261

1262 If a Server does not support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets it MUST send a Maximum QoS in the
1263 CONNACK packet specifying the highest QoS it supports [\[MQTT-3.2.2-9\]](#). A Server that does not support
1264 QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets MUST still accept SUBSCRIBE packets containing a Requested QoS
1265 of 0, 1 or 2 [\[MQTT-3.2.2-10\]](#).

1266

1267 If a Client receives a Maximum QoS from a Server, it MUST NOT send PUBLISH packets at a QoS level
1268 exceeding the Maximum QoS level specified [\[MQTT-3.2.2-11\]](#). It is a Protocol Error if the Server receives
1269 a PUBLISH packet with a QoS greater than the Maximum QoS it specified. In this case use
1270 DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~
1271 Handling errors.

1272

1273 If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will QoS that exceeds its capabilities, it MUST
1274 reject the connection. It SHOULD use a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not supported)
1275 as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~ Handling errors, and MUST close the Network Connection [\[MQTT-](#)
1276 [3.2.2-12\]](#).

1277

1278 **Non-normative comment**

1279 A Client does not need to support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets. If this is the case, the
1280 Client simply restricts the maximum QoS field in any SUBSCRIBE commands it sends to a value
1281 it can support.

1282

1283 **3.2.2.3.4.3.2.2.3.5 Retain Available**

1284 **37 (0x25) Byte**, Identifier of Retain Available.

1285 Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports retained messages. A
1286 value of 0 means that retained messages are not supported. A value of 1 means retained messages are
1287 supported. If not present, then retained messages are supported. It is a Protocol Error to include Retain
1288 Available more than once or to use a value other than 0 or 1.

1289

1290 If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will Message with the Will Retain set to 1, and it
1291 does not support retained ~~publications~~ messages, the Server MUST reject the connection request. It
1292 SHOULD send CONNACK with Reason Code 0x9A (Retain not supported) and then it MUST close the
1293 Network Connection [\[MQTT-3.2.2-13\]](#).

1294

1295 A Client receiving Retain Available from the Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN
1296 flag set to 1 [MQTT-3.2.2-14]. If the Server receives such a packet, this is a Protocol Error. The Server
1297 SHOULD send a DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x9A (Retain not supported) as described in
1298 section 4.13~~section~~.
1299

1300 **3.2.2.3.53.2.2.3.6 Maximum Packet Size**

1301 **39 (0x27) Byte**, Identifier of the Maximum Packet Size.

1302 Followed by a Four Byte Integer representing the Maximum Packet Size the Server is willing to accept. If
1303 the Maximum Packet Size is not present, there is no limit on the packet size imposed beyond the
1304 limitations in the protocol as a result of the remaining length encoding and the protocol header sizes.

1305

1306 It is a Protocol Error to include the Maximum Packet Size more than once, or for the value to be set to
1307 zero ~~or greater than 2,684,354,565~~.

1308

1309 The packet size is the total number of bytes in an MQTT Control Packet, as defined in section 2.1.~~section~~
1310 ~~4~~. The Server uses the Maximum Packet Size to inform the Client that it will not process packets whose
1311 size exceeds this limit.

1312

1313 **The Client MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Server [MQTT-3.2.2-15].** If
1314 a Server receives a packet whose size exceeds this limit, this is a Protocol Error, the Server uses
1315 DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x95 (Packet too large), as described in section 4.13~~section~~.

1316

1317 **3.2.2.3.63.2.2.3.7 Assigned Client Identifier**

1318 **18 (0x12) Byte**, Identifier of the Assigned Client Identifier.

1319 Followed by the UTF-8 string which is the Assigned Client Identifier. It is a Protocol Error to include the
1320 Assigned Client Identifier more than once.

1321

1322 The Client Identifier which was assigned by the Server because a zero length Client Identifier was found
1323 in the CONNECT packet.

1324

1325 **If the Client connects using a zero length Client Identifier, the Server MUST respond with a CONNACK**
1326 **containing an Assigned Client Identifier. The Assigned Client Identifier MUST be a new Client Identifier**
1327 **not used by any other Session currently in the Server [MQTT-3.2.2-16].**

1328

1329 **3.2.2.3.73.2.2.3.8 Topic Alias Maximum**

1330 **34 (0x22) Byte**, Identifier of the Topic Alias Maximum.

1331 Followed by the Two Byte Integer representing the Topic Alias Maximum value. It is a Protocol Error to
1332 include the Topic Alias Maximum value more than once. If the Topic Alias Maximum property is absent,
1333 the default value is 0.

1334

1335 This value indicates the highest value that the Server will accept as a Topic Alias sent by the Client. The
1336 Server uses this value to limit the number of Topic Aliases that it is willing to hold on this Connection. **The**
1337 **Client MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Server greater than this value [MQTT-**
1338 **3.2.2-17].** A value of 0 indicates that the Server does not accept any Topic Aliases on this connection. **If**
1339 **Topic Alias Maximum is absent or 0, the Client MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases on to the Server**
1340 **[MQTT-3.2.2-18].**

1341

1342 **3.2.2.3.83.2.2.3.9 Reason String**

1343 **31 (0x1F) Byte** Identifier of the Reason String.

1344 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This
1345 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the
1346 Client.

1347

1348 The Server uses this value to give additional information to the Client. **The Server MUST NOT send this**
1349 **property if it would increase the size of the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified**
1350 **by the Client [MQTT-3.2.2-19].** It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than once.

1351

1352 **Non-normative comment**

1353 Proper uses for the reason string in the Client would include using this information in an exception
1354 thrown by the Client code, or writing this string to a log.

1355

1356 **3.2.2.3.93.2.2.3.10 User Property**

1357 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of User Property.

1358 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional information to the Client
1359 including diagnostic information. **The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of**
1360 **the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client [MQTT-3.2.2-20].** The
1361 User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same
1362 name is allowed to appear more than once.

1363

1364 The content and meaning of this property is not defined by this specification. The receiver of a CONNACK
1365 containing this property MAY ignore it.

1366

1367 **3.2.2.3.103.2.2.3.11 Wildcard Subscription Available**

1368 **40 (0x28) Byte**, Identifier of Wildcard Subscription Available.

1369 Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports Wildcard
1370 Subscriptions. A value is 0 means that Wildcard Subscriptions are not supported. A value of 1 means
1371 Wildcard Subscriptions are supported. If not present, then Wildcard Subscriptions are supported. It is a
1372 Protocol Error to include the Wildcard Subscription Available more than once or to send a value other
1373 than 0 or 1.

1374

1375 If the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Wildcard Subscription and it does not support
1376 Wildcard Subscriptions, this is a Protocol Error. The Server uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0xA2
1377 (Wildcard subscription not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~.

1378

1379 If a Server supports Wildcard Subscriptions, it can still reject a particular subscribe request containing a
1380 Wildcard Subscription. In this case the Server MAY send a SUBACK Control Packet with a Reason Code
1381 0xA2 (Wildcard Subscriptions not supported).

1382

1383 **3.2.2.3.113.2.2.3.12 Subscription Identifiers Available**

1384 **41 (0x29) Byte**, Identifier of Subscription Identifier Available.

1385 Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports Subscription
1386 Identifiers. A value is 0 means that Subscription Identifiers are not supported. A value of 1 means
1387 Subscription Identifiers are supported. If not present, then Subscription Identifiers are supported. It is a
1388 Protocol Error to include the Subscription Identifier Available more than once, or to send a value other
1389 than 0 or 1.

1390

1391 If the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing Subscription Identifier and it does not support
1392 Subscription Identifiers, this is a Protocol Error. The Server uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code of
1393 0xA1 (Subscription Identifiers not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~.

1394

1395 ~~3.2.2.3.12~~3.2.2.3.13 Shared Subscription Available

1396 **42 (0x2A) Byte**, Identifier of Shared Subscription Available.

1397 Followed by a Byte field. If present, this byte declares whether the Server supports Shared Subscriptions.
1398 A value is 0 means that Shared Subscriptions are not supported. A value of 1 means Shared
1399 Subscriptions are supported. If not present, then Shared Subscriptions are supported. It is a Protocol
1400 Error to include the Shared Subscription Available more than once or to send a value other than 0 or 1.

1401

1402 If the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing Shared Subscriptions and it does not support
1403 Shared Subscriptions, this is a Protocol Error. The Server uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x9E
1404 (Shared Subscription not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~.

1405

1406 ~~3.2.2.3.13~~3.2.2.3.14 Server Keep Alive

1407 **19 (0x13) Byte**, Identifier of the Server Keep Alive.

1408 Followed by a Two Byte Integer with the Keep Alive time assigned by the Server. **If the Server sends a
1409 Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use this value instead of the Keep Alive
1410 value the Client sent on CONNECT [MQTT-3.2.2-21]. If the Server does not send the Server Keep Alive,
1411 the Server MUST use the Keep Alive value set by the Client on CONNECT [MQTT-3.2.2-22].** It is a
1412 Protocol Error to include the Server Keep Alive more than once.

1413

1414 **Non-normative comment**

1415 The primary use of the Server Keep Alive is for the Server to inform the Client that it will
1416 disconnect the Client for inactivity sooner than the Keep Alive specified by the Client.

1417

1418 ~~3.2.2.3.14~~3.2.2.3.15 Response Information

1419 **26 (0x1A) Byte**, Identifier of the Response Information.

1420 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which is used as the basis for creating a Response Topic. The way
1421 in which the Client creates a Response Topic from the Response Information is not defined by this
1422 specification. It is a Protocol Error to include the Response Information more than once.

1423

1424 If the Client sends a Request Response Information with a value 1, it is OPTIONAL for the Server to send
1425 the Response Information in the CONNACK.

1426

1427 **Non-normative comment**

1428 A common use of this is to pass a globally unique portion of the topic tree which is reserved for
1429 this Client for at least the lifetime of its Session. This often cannot just be a random name as both

1430 the requesting Client and the responding Client need to be authorized to use it. It is normal to use
1431 this as the root of a topic tree for a particular Client. For the Server to return this information, it
1432 normally needs to be correctly configured. Using this mechanism allows this configuration to be
1433 done once in the Server rather than in each Client.

1434
1435 Refer to [section 4.10](#)~~section~~ for more information about Request / Response.
1436

1437 ~~3.2.2.3.15~~3.2.2.3.16 Server Reference

1438 **28 (0x1C) Byte**, Identifier of the Server Reference.

1439 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which can be used by the Client to identify another Server to use. It
1440 is a Protocol Error to include the Server Reference more than once.

1441
1442 The Server uses a Server Reference in either a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet with Reason code
1443 of 0x9C (Use another server) or Reason Code 0x9D (Server moved) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~.
1444

1445 Refer to [section 4.11](#)~~section~~ Server redirection for information about how Server Reference is used.
1446

1447 ~~3.2.2.3.16~~3.2.2.3.17 Authentication Method

1448 **21 (0x15) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Method.

1449 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String containing the name of the authentication method. It is a Protocol
1450 Error to include the Authentication Method more than once. Refer to [section 4.12](#)~~section~~ for more
1451 information about extended authentication.

1453 ~~3.2.2.3.17~~3.2.2.3.18 Authentication Data

1454 **22 (0x16) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Data.

1455 Followed by Binary Data containing authentication data. The contents of this data are defined by the
1456 authentication method and the state of already exchanged authentication data. It is a Protocol Error to
1457 include the Authentication Data more than once. Refer to [section 4.12](#)~~section~~ for more information about
1458 extended authentication.

1460 3.2.3 CONNACK Payload

1461 The CONNACK packet has no Payload.
1462

1463 3.3 PUBLISH – Publish message

1464 A PUBLISH packet is sent from a Client to a Server or from a Server to a Client to transport an
1465 Application Message.
1466

1467 3.3.1 PUBLISH Fixed Header

1468 *Figure 3-8 – PUBLISH packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (3)				DUP flag	QoS level		RETAIN
	0	0	1	1	X	X	X	X
byte 2...	Remaining Length							

1469

1470 **3.3.1.1 DUP**

1471 **Position:** byte 1, bit 3.

1472 If the DUP flag is set to 0, it indicates that this is the first occasion that the Client or Server has attempted
 1473 to send this PUBLISH packet. If the DUP flag is set to 1, it indicates that this might be re-delivery of an
 1474 earlier attempt to send the packet.

1475

1476 **The DUP flag MUST be set to 1 by the Client or Server when it attempts to re-deliver a PUBLISH packet**
 1477 **[MQTT-3.3.1-1]. The DUP flag MUST be set to 0 for all QoS 0 messages [MQTT-3.3.1-2].**

1478

1479 The value of the DUP flag from an incoming PUBLISH packet is not propagated when the PUBLISH
 1480 packet is sent to subscribers by the Server. **The DUP flag in the outgoing PUBLISH packet is set**
 1481 **independently to the incoming PUBLISH packet, its value MUST be determined solely by whether the**
 1482 **outgoing PUBLISH packet is a retransmission [MQTT-3.3.1-3].**

1483

1484 **Non-normative comment**

1485 The receiver of an MQTT Control Packet that contains the DUP flag set to 1 cannot assume that
 1486 it has seen an earlier copy of this packet.

1487

1488 **Non-normative comment**

1489 It is important to note that the DUP flag refers to the MQTT Control Packet itself and not to the
 1490 Application Message that it contains. When using QoS 1, it is possible for a Client to receive a
 1491 PUBLISH packet with DUP flag set to 0 that contains a repetition of an Application Message that
 1492 it received earlier, but with a different Packet Identifier. ~~Section 2.2.1~~ **Section 2.2.1** provides more
 1493 information about Packet Identifiers.

1494

1495 **3.3.1.2 QoS**

1496 **Position:** byte 1, bits 2-1.

1497 This field indicates the level of assurance for delivery of an Application Message. The QoS levels are
 1498 ~~listed in the Table 3-2 - QoS definitions,~~ **shown** below.:

1499

1500 Table 3-2 - QoS definitions

QoS value	Bit 2	bit 1	Description
0	0	0	At most once delivery
1	0	1	At least once delivery
2	1	0	Exactly once delivery
-	1	1	Reserved – must not be used

1501
1502
1503
1504
1505
1506
1507
1508
1509

1510
1511
1512
1513
1514
1515
1516
1517
1518
1519
1520
1521
1522
1523
1524
1525
1526
1527
1528
1529
1530
1531
1532
1533
1534
1535
1536
1537
1538
1539
1540
1541
1542
1543
1544
1545
1546
1547

If the Server included a Maximum QoS in its CONNACK response to a Client and it receives a PUBLISH packet with a QoS greater than this, then it uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~ Handling errors.

A PUBLISH Packet MUST NOT have both QoS bits set to 1 [MQTT-3.3.1-4]. If a Server or Client receives a PUBLISH packet which has both QoS bits set to 1 it is a Malformed Packet. Use DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed Packet) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~.

3.3.1.3 RETAIN

Position: byte 1, bit 0.

If the RETAIN flag is set to 1 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST replace any existing retained message for this topic and store the Application Message and its QoS [MQTT-3.3.1-5], so that it can be delivered to future subscribers whose subscriptions match its Topic Name. If the Payload contains zero bytes it is processed normally by the Server but any retained message with the same topic name MUST be removed and any future subscribers for the topic will not receive a retained message [MQTT-3.3.1-6]. A zero-length retained message with a Payload containing zero bytes MUST NOT be stored as a retained message on the Server [MQTT-3.3.1-7].

If the RETAIN flag is 0 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST NOT store the message as a retained message and MUST NOT remove or replace any existing retained message [MQTT-3.3.1-8].

If the Server included Retain Available in its CONNACK response to a Client with its value set to 0 and it receives a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN flag is set to 1, then it uses the DISCONNECT Reason Code of 0x9A (Retain not supported) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~.

When a new Non-Shared-shared Subscription is established/made, the last retained message, if any, on each matching topic name is sent to the Client as directed by the Retain Handling Subscription Option. These messages are sent with the RETAIN flag set to 1. Which retained messages are sent is controlled by the Retain Handling Subscription Option. ~~Refer to section for a definition~~ At the time of the Subscription-Options.:

- If Retain Handling is set to 0 the Server MUST send all the retained messages matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client [MQTT-3.3.1-9].
- If Retain Handling is set to 1 and then if the subscription did not already exist, the Server MUST send all retained message matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client, and if the subscription did exist the Server MUST NOT send the retained messages. [MQTT-3.3.1-10].
- If Retain Handling is set to 2, the Server MUST NOT send the retained messages at the time of the subscribe [MQTT-3.3.1-11].

Refer to section 3.8.3.1 for a definition of the Subscription Options.

If the Server receives a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN flag set to 1, and QoS 0 it SHOULD store the new QoS 0 message as the new retained message for that topic, but MAY choose to discard it at any time. If this happens there will be no retained message for that topic.

1548 If the current retained message for a Topic expires, it is discarded and there will be no retained message
1549 for that topic.

1550

1551 The setting of the RETAIN flag in an Application Message forwarded by the Server from an established
1552 connection is controlled by the Retain As Published subscription option. Refer to [section 3.8.3.1](#)~~section~~
1553 for a definition of the Subscription Options.

1554

- 1555 • If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 0, the Server MUST set the RETAIN
1556 flag to 0 when forwarding an Application Message regardless of how the RETAIN flag was set in the
1557 received PUBLISH packet [\[MQTT-3.3.1-12\]](#).
- 1558 • If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 1, the Server MUST set the RETAIN
1559 flag equal to the RETAIN flag in the received PUBLISH packet [\[MQTT-3.3.1-13\]](#).

1560

1561 **Non-normative comment**

1562 Retained messages are useful where publishers send state messages on an irregular basis. A new
1563 non-shared subscriber will receive the most recent state.

1564

1565 **3.3.1.4 Remaining Length**

1566 This is the length of Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

1567

1568 **3.3.2 PUBLISH Variable Header**

1569 The Variable Header of the PUBLISH Packet contains the following fields in the order: Topic Name,
1570 Packet Identifier, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#)~~section~~.

1571

1572 **3.3.2.1 Topic Name**

1573 The Topic Name identifies the information channel to which Payload data is published.

1574

1575 The Topic Name MUST be present as the first field in the PUBLISH packet Variable Header. It MUST be
1576 a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in [section 1.5.4](#)~~section~~ [\[MQTT-3.3.2-1\]](#).

1577

1578 The Topic Name in the PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain wildcard characters [\[MQTT-3.3.2-2\]](#).

1579

1580 The Topic Name in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Server to a subscribing Client MUST match the
1581 Subscription's Topic Filter according to the matching process defined in [section 4.7](#)~~Section~~ [\[MQTT-3.3.2-](#)
1582 [3\]](#). However, as the Server is permitted to map the Topic Name to another name, it might not be the same
1583 as the Topic Name in the original PUBLISH packet.

1584

1585 To reduce the size of the PUBLISH packet the sender can use a Topic Alias. The Topic Alias is described
1586 in [section 3.3.2.3.4](#)~~section~~. It is a Protocol Error if the Topic Name is zero length and there is no Topic
1587 Alias.

1588

1589 3.3.2.2 Packet Identifier

1590 The Packet Identifier field is only present in PUBLISH packets where the QoS level is 1 or 2. [Section](#)
1591 [2.2.1](#)~~Section~~ provides more information about Packet Identifiers.

1592

1593 3.3.2.3 PUBLISH Properties

1594 3.3.2.3.1 Property Length

1595 The length of the Properties in the PUBLISH packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
1596

1597 3.3.2.3.2 Payload Format Indicator

1598 **1 (0x01) Byte**, Identifier of the Payload Format Indicator.

1599 Followed by the value of the Payload ~~Format~~**Forma t** Indicator, either of:

- 1600 • 0 (0x00) Byte Indicates that the Payload is unspecified bytes, which is equivalent to not sending a
1601 Payload Format Indicator.
- 1602 • 1 (0x01) Byte Indicates that the Payload is UTF-8 Encoded Character Data. The UTF-8 data in
1603 the Payload ~~does not include a length prefix, nor is it subject to~~**MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as**
1604 **defined by the Unicode specification [Unicode restrictions described] and restated in RFC**
1605 **3629 [RFC3629]**~~section 4.5.4.~~

1606

1607 A Server **MUST** send the Payload Format Indicator unaltered to all subscribers receiving the
1608 **publicationApplication Message [MQTT-3.3.2-4]**. The receiver MAY validate that the Payload is of the
1609 format indicated, and if it is not send a PUBACK, PUBREC, or DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x99
1610 (Payload format invalid) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~.

1611

1612 3.3.2.3.3 ~~Publication~~**Message Expiry Interval**

1613 **2 (0x02) Byte**, Identifier of the ~~Publication~~**Message** Expiry Interval.

1614 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the ~~Publication~~**Message** Expiry Interval.

1615

1616 If present, the Four Byte value is the lifetime of the ~~publication~~**Application Message** in seconds. **If the**
1617 **PublicationMessage** Expiry Interval has passed and the Server has not managed to start onward delivery
1618 to a matching subscriber, then it **MUST** delete the copy of the message for that subscriber **[MQTT-3.3.2-**
1619 **5]**.

1620

1621 If absent, the ~~publication~~**Application Message** does not expire.

1622

1623 **The PUBLISH packet sent to a Client by the Server MUST contain a ~~Publication~~Message Expiry Interval**
1624 **set to the received value minus the time that the ~~publication~~Application Message has been waiting in the**
1625 **Server [MQTT-3.3.2-6]. Refer to [section 4.1](#)**~~section 4.1~~ for details and limitations of stored state.

1626

1627 3.3.2.3.4 Topic Alias

1628 **35 (0x23) Byte**, Identifier of the Topic Alias.

1629 Followed by the Two Byte integer representing the Topic Alias value. It is a Protocol Error to include the
1630 Topic Alias value more than once.

1631
1632 A Topic Alias is an integer value that is used to identify the Topic instead of using the Topic Name. This
1633 reduces the size of the PUBLISH packet, and is useful when the Topic Names are long and the same
1634 Topic Names are used repetitively within a Network Connection.

1635
1636 The sender decides whether to use a Topic Alias and chooses the value. It sets a Topic Alias mapping by
1637 including a non-zero length Topic Name and a Topic Alias in the PUBLISH packet. The receiver
1638 processes the PUBLISH as normal but also sets the specified Topic Alias mapping to this Topic Name.

1639
1640 If a Topic Alias mapping has been set at the receiver, a sender can send a PUBLISH packet that contains
1641 that Topic Alias and a zero length Topic Name. The receiver then treats the incoming PUBLISH as if it
1642 had contained the Topic Name of the Topic Alias.

1643
1644 A sender can modify the Topic Alias mapping by sending another PUBLISH in the same Network
1645 Connection with the same Topic Alias value and a different non-zero length Topic Name.

1646
1647 Topic Alias mappings exist only within a Network Connection and last only for the lifetime of that Network
1648 Connection. A receiver MUST NOT carry forward any Topic Alias mappings from one Network
1649 Connection to another [MQTT-3.3.2-7].

1650
1651 A Topic Alias of 0 is not permitted. A sender MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet containing a Topic
1652 Alias which has the value 0 [MQTT-3.3.2-8].

1653
1654 A Client MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum
1655 value returned by the Server in the CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.3.2-9]. A Client MUST accept all Topic
1656 Alias values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it sent in the
1657 CONNECT packet [MQTT-3.3.2-10].

1658
1659 A Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum
1660 value sent by the Client in the CONNECT packet [MQTT-3.3.2-11]. A Server MUST accept all Topic Alias
1661 values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it returned in the
1662 CONNACK packet [MQTT-3.3.2-12].

1663
1664 The Topic Alias mappings used by the Client and Server are independent from each other. Thus, when a
1665 Client sends a PUBLISH containing a Topic Alias value of 1 to a Server and the Server sends a PUBLISH
1666 with a Topic Alias value of 1 to that Client they will in general be referring to different Topics.

1667

1668 3.3.2.3.5 Response Topic

1669 **8 (0x08) Byte**, Identifier of the Response Topic.

1670 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which is used as the Topic Name for a response message. The
1671 Response Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 ~~section 1.5.4~~ [MQTT-3.3.2-
1672 13]. The Response Topic MUST NOT contain wildcard characters [MQTT-3.3.2-14]. It is a Protocol Error
1673 to include the Response Topic more than once. The presence of a Response Topic identifies the
1674 Message as a Request.

1675

1676 Refer to ~~section 4.10~~ ~~section~~ for more information about Request / Response.

1677

1678 The Server MUST send the Response Topic unaltered to all subscribers receiving the
1679 publicationApplication Message [MQTT-3.3.2-15].

1680
1681 **Non-normative comment:**
1682 The receiver of an Application Message with a Response Topic sends a response by using the
1683 Response Topic as the Topic Name of a PUBLISH. If the Request Message contains a
1684 Correlation Data, the receiver of the Request Message should also include this Correlation Data
1685 as a property in the PUBLISH packet of the Response Message.
1686

1687 3.3.2.3.6 Correlation Data

1688 **9 (0x09) Byte**, Identifier of the Correlation Data.

1689 Followed by Binary Data. The Correlation Data is used by the sender of the Request Message to identify
1690 which request the Response Message is for when it is received. It is a Protocol Error to include
1691 Correlation Data more than once. If the Correlation Data is not present, the Requester does not require
1692 any correlation data.

1693
1694 The Server MUST send the Correlation Data unaltered to all subscribers receiving the
1695 publicationApplication Message [MQTT-3.3.2-16]. The value of the Correlation Data only has meaning to
1696 the sender of the Request Message and receiver of the Response Message.

1697
1698 **Non-normative comment:**
1699 The receiver of an Application Message which contains both a Response Topic and a Correlation
1700 Data sends a response by using the Response Topic as the Topic Name of a PUBLISH. The
1701 Client should also send the Correlation Data unaltered as part of the PUBLISH of the responses.

1702
1703 **Non-normative comment**
1704 If the Correlation Data contains information which can cause application failures if modified by the
1705 Client responding to the request, it should be encrypted and/or hashed to allow any alteration to
1706 be detected.

1707
1708 Refer to [section 4.10](#)~~section~~ for more information about Request / Response-
1709
1710

1711 3.3.2.3.7 User Property

1712 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

1713 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair. The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent
1714 multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more than once.

1715
1716 The Server MUST send all User Properties unaltered in a PUBLISH packet when forwarding the
1717 Application Message to a Client [MQTT-3.3.2-17]. The Server MUST maintain the order of User
1718 Properties when forwarding the Application Message [MQTT-3.3.2-18].

1719
1720 **Non-normative comment**
1721 This property is intended to provide a means of transferring application layer name-value tags
1722 whose meaning and interpretation are known only by the application programs responsible for
1723 sending and receiving them.

1725 **3.3.2.3.8 Subscription Identifier**

1726 **11 (0x0B)**, Identifier of the Subscription Identifier.
 1727 Followed by a Variable Byte Integer representing the identifier of the subscription.

1728
 1729 The Subscription Identifier can have the value of 1 to 268,435,455. It is a Protocol Error if the
 1730 Subscription Identifier has a value of 0. Multiple Subscription Identifiers will be included if the publication
 1731 is the result of a match to more than one subscription, in this case their order is not significant.

1732
 1733 **3.3.2.3.9 1.1.1.1.1 Content Type**

1734 ~~**3 (0x03)** Identifier of the Content Type.
 1735 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String describing the content of the~~

1736 **3.3.2.3.9 Content Type**

1737 **3 (0x03)** Identifier of the Content Type.
 1738 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String describing the content of the Application Message. The Content
 1739 Type MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String as defined in section 1.5.4 ~~section 1.5.4~~ [MQTT-3.3.2-19].
 1740 ~~It is a Protocol Error to include the Content Type more than once. The value of the Content Type is~~
 1741 ~~defined by the sending and receiving application. It is a Protocol Error to include the Content Type more~~
 1742 ~~than once. The value of the Content Type is defined by the sending and receiving application.~~

1744 A Server MUST send the Content Type unaltered to all subscribers receiving the publication ~~Application~~
 1745 ~~Message~~ [MQTT-3.3.2-20].

1746
 1747 **Non-normative comment**

1748 The UTF-8 Encoded String may use a MIME content type string to describe the contents of the
 1749 Application message. However, since the sending and receiving applications are responsible for
 1750 the definition and interpretation of the string, MQTT performs no validation of the string except to
 1751 insure it is a valid UTF-8 Encoded String.
 1752

1753
 1754 ~~Table – PUBLISH packet Variable Header non-~~**Non-normative example**

Field	Value
Topic Name	a/b
Packet Identifier	10
Properties	None

1755 Figure 3-9 shows an example of a PUBLISH packet with the Topic Name set to “a/b”, the Packet
 1756 Identifier set to 10, and having no properties.

1757
 1758 Figure 3-9 - PUBLISH packet Variable Header non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Topic Name									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1

byte 3	'a' (0x61)	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
byte 4	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 5	'b' (0x62)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Packet Identifier									
byte 6	Packet Identifier MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 7	Packet Identifier LSB (10)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
Property Length									
byte 8	No Properties	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

1759

1760 3.3.3 PUBLISH Payload

1761 The Payload contains the Application Message that is being published. The content and format of the
 1762 data is application specific. The length of the Payload can be calculated by subtracting the length of the
 1763 Variable Header from the Remaining Length field that is in the Fixed Header. It is valid for a PUBLISH
 1764 packet to contain a zero length Payload.

1765

1766 3.3.4 PUBLISH Actions

1767 The receiver of a PUBLISH Packet MUST respond according to Table 3.4 – Expected PUBLISH packet
 1768 response with the packet as determined by the QoS in the PUBLISH Packet [MQTT-3.3.4-1].

1769

1770 Table 3--3 Expected PUBLISH packet response

QoS Level	Expected Response
QoS 0	None
QoS 1	PUBACK packet
QoS 2	PUBREC packet

1771

1772 The Client uses a PUBLISH packet to send an Application Message to the Server, for distribution to
 1773 Clients with matching subscriptions.

1774

1775 The Server uses a PUBLISH packet to send an Application Message to each Client which has a matching
 1776 subscription. The PUBLISH packet includes the Subscription Identifier carried in the SUBSCRIBE packet,
 1777 if there was one.

1778

1779 When Clients make subscriptions with Topic Filters that include wildcards, it is possible for a Client's
 1780 subscriptions to overlap so that a published message might match multiple filters. In this case the Server
 1781 MUST deliver the message to the Client respecting the maximum QoS of all the matching subscriptions
 1782 [MQTT-3.3.4-2]. In addition, the Server MAY deliver further copies of the message, one for each
 1783 additional matching subscription and respecting the subscription's QoS in each case.

1784

1785 If a Client receives an unsolicited ~~publication,~~ **Application Message** (not resulting from a subscription,)
1786 which has a QoS greater than Maximum QoS, it uses a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x9B
1787 (QoS not supported) as described in ~~section 4.13~~ **section** Handling errors.

1788
1789 If the Client specified a Subscription Identifier for any of the overlapping subscriptions the Server **MUST**
1790 send those Subscription Identifiers in the message which is published as the result of the subscriptions
1791 **[MQTT-3.3.4-3]**. If the Server sends a single copy of the message it **MUST** include in the PUBLISH
1792 packet the Subscription Identifiers for all matching subscriptions which have a Subscription Identifiers,
1793 their order is not significant **[MQTT-3.3.4-4]**. If the Server sends multiple PUBLISH packets it **MUST** send,
1794 in each of them, the Subscription Identifier of the matching subscription if it has a Subscription Identifier
1795 **[MQTT-3.3.4-5]**.

1796
1797 It is possible that the Client made several subscriptions which match a publication and that it used the
1798 same identifier for more than one of them. In this case the PUBLISH packet will carry multiple identical
1799 Subscription Identifiers.

1800
1801 It is a Protocol Error for a PUBLISH packet to contain any Subscription Identifier other than those
1802 received in SUBSCRIBE packet which caused it to flow. **A PUBLISH packet sent from a Client to a Server**
1803 **MUST NOT** contain a Subscription Identifier **[MQTT-3.3.4-6]**.

1804
1805 If the subscription was shared, then only the Subscription Identifiers that were present in the SUBSCRIBE
1806 packet from the Client which is receiving the message are returned in the PUBLISH packet.

1807
1808 The action of the recipient when it receives a PUBLISH packet depends on the QoS level as described in
1809 ~~section 4.3~~ **section**.

1810
1811 If the PUBLISH packet contains a Topic Alias, the receiver processes it as follows:

- 1812 1) A Topic Alias value of 0 or greater than the Maximum Topic Alias is a Protocol Error, the receiver
1813 uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x94 (Topic Alias invalid) as described in ~~section~~ **section**
1814 **4.13**.
- 1815 2) If the receiver has already established a mapping for the Topic Alias, then
1816 a) If the packet has a zero length Topic Name, the receiver processes it using the Topic Name that
1817 corresponds to the Topic Alias
1818 b) If the packet contains a non-zero length Topic Name, the receiver processes the packet using
1819 that Topic Name and updates its mapping for the Topic Alias to the Topic Name from the
1820 incoming packet
1821
1822 3) If the receiver does not already have a mapping for this Topic Alias
1823 a) If the packet has a zero length Topic Name field it is a Protocol Error and the receiver uses
1824 DISCONNECT with Reason Code of 0x82 (Protocol Error) as described in ~~section 4.13~~ **section**.
1825 b) If the packet contains a Topic Name with a non-zero length, the receiver processes the packet
1826 using that Topic Name and sets its mappings for the Topic Alias to Topic Name from the
1827 incoming packet.
1828

1829
1830 **Non-normative Comment**

1831 If the Server distributes Application Messages to Clients at different protocol levels (such as
1832 MQTT V3.1.1) which do not support properties or other features provided by this specification,
1833 some information in the Application Message can be lost, and applications which depend on this
1834 information might not work correctly.

1835

1836 The Client MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for which
1837 it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from the
1838 Server [MQTT-3.3.4-7]. If it receives more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets
1839 where it has not sent a PUBACK or PUBCOMP in response, the Server uses a DISCONNECT packet
1840 with Reason Code 0x93 (Receive Maximum exceeded) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~ Handling
1841 errors. Refer to [section 4.9](#)~~section~~ for more information about flow control.

1842
1843 The Client MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having sent
1844 Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them [MQTT-3.3.4-8]. The
1845 value of Receive Maximum applies only to the current Network Connection.

1846
1847 **Non-normative comment**

1848 The Client might choose to send fewer than Receive Maximum messages to the Server without
1849 receiving acknowledgement, even if it has more than this number of messages available to send.

1850
1851 **Non-normative comment**

1852 The Client might choose to suspend the sending of QoS 0 PUBLISH packets when it suspends
1853 the sending of QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets.

1854
1855 **Non-normative comment**

1856 If the Client sends QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets before it has received a CONNACK packet,
1857 it risks being disconnected because it has sent more than Receive Maximum publications.

1858
1859 The Server MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for
1860 which it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from
1861 the Client [MQTT-3.3.4-9]. If it receives more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH
1862 packets where it has not sent a PUBACK or PUBCOMP in response, the Client uses DISCONNECT with
1863 Reason Code 0x93 (Receive Maximum exceeded) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~ Handling errors.
1864 Refer to [section 4.9](#)~~section~~ for more information about flow control.

1865
1866 The Server MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having
1867 sent Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them [MQTT-3.3.4-
1868 10].

1869
1870 **Non-normative comment**

1871 The Server might choose to send fewer than Receive Maximum messages to the Client without
1872 receiving acknowledgement, even if it has more than this number of messages available to send.

1873
1874 **Non-normative comment**

1875 The Server might choose to suspend the sending of QoS 0 PUBLISH packets when it suspends
1876 the sending of QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets.

1877 1878 **3.4 PUBACK – Publish acknowledgement**

1879 A PUBACK packet is the response to a PUBLISH packet with QoS 1.

1881 **3.4.1 PUBACK Fixed Header**

1882 *Figure 3-10 - PUBACK packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (4)				Reserved			
	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

1883

1884 **Remaining Length field**

1885 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

1886

1887 **3.4.2 PUBACK Variable Header**

1888 The Variable Header of the PUBACK Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet Identifier
 1889 from the PUBLISH packet that is being acknowledged, PUBACK Reason Code, Property Length, and the
 1890 Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

1891

1892 *Figure 3-11 – PUBACK packet Variable Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							
byte 3	PUBACK Reason Code							
byte 4	Property Length							

1893

1894 **3.4.2.1 PUBACK Reason Code**

1895 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBACK Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, then there is
 1896 no Reason Code and the value of 0x00 (Success) is used.

1897

1898 *Table 3-4 - PUBACK Reason Codes*

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The message is accepted. Publication of the QoS 1 message proceeds.
16	0x10	No matching subscribers.	The message is accepted but there are no subscribers. This is sent only by the Server. If the Server knows that there are no matching subscribers, it MAY use this Reason Code instead of 0x00 (Success).
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The receiver does not accept the publish but either does not want to reveal the reason, or it does not match one of the other values.

131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The PUBLISH is valid but the receiver is not willing to accept it.
135	0x87	Not authorized	The PUBLISH is not authorized.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	The Topic Name is not malformed, but is not accepted by this Client or Server.
145	0x91	Packet identifier in use	The Packet Identifier is already in use. This might indicate a mismatch in the Session State between the Client and Server.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	The payload format does not match the specified Payload Format Indicator.

1899

1900 The Client or Server sending the PUBACK packet MUST use one of the PUBACK Reason Codes shown
 1901 in [MQTT-3.4.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00
 1902 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBACK has a Remaining Length of 2.

1903

1904 3.4.2.2 PUBACK Properties

1905 3.4.2.2.1 Property Length

1906 The length of the Properties in the PUBACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
 1907 If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.

1908

1909 3.4.2.2.2 Reason String

1910 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

1911 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This
 1912 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and is not intended to be parsed by
 1913 the receiver.

1914

1915 The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. The sender MUST NOT send
 1916 this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size
 1917 specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.4.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than
 1918 once.

1919

1920 3.4.2.2.3 User Property

1921 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

1922 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
 1923 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK
 1924 packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.4.2-3]. The User Property is
 1925 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to
 1926 appear more than once.

1927

1928 **3.4.3 PUBACK Payload**

1929 The PUBACK packet has no Payload.

1930

1931 **3.4.4 PUBACK Actions**

1932 This is described in [section 4.3.2](#).

1933

1934 **3.5 PUBREC – Publish received (QoS 2 delivery part 1)**

1935 A PUBREC packet is the response to a PUBLISH packet with QoS 2. It is the second packet of the QoS 2
1936 protocol exchange.

1937

1938 **3.5.1 PUBREC Fixed Header**

1939 *Figure 3-12 - PUBREC packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (5)				Reserved			
	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

1940

1941 **Remaining Length field**

1942 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

1943

1944 **3.5.2 PUBREC Variable Header**

1945 The Variable Header of the PUBREC Packet consists of the following fields in the order: the Packet
1946 Identifier from the PUBLISH packet that is being acknowledged, PUBREC Reason Code, and Properties.
1947 The rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

1948

1949 *Figure 3-13 - PUBREC packet Variable Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							
byte 3	PUBREC Reason Code							
byte 4	Property Length							

1950

1951 **3.5.2.1 PUBREC Reason Code**

1952 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBREC Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, then the
1953 Publish Reason Code has the value 0x00 (Success).

1954

1955 Table 3--5 – PUBREC Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The message is accepted. Publication of the QoS 2 message proceeds.
16	0x10	No matching subscribers.	The message is accepted but there are no subscribers. This is sent only by the Server. If the Server knows that there are no matching subscribers, it MAY use this Reason Code instead of 0x00 (Success).
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The receiver does not accept the publish but either does not want to reveal the reason, or it does not match one of the other values.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The PUBLISH is valid but the receiver is not willing to accept it.
135	0x87	Not authorized	The PUBLISH is not authorized.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	The Topic Name is not malformed, but is not accepted by this Client or Server.
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	The Packet Identifier is already in use. This might indicate a mismatch in the Session State between the Client and Server.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	The payload format does not match the one specified in the Payload Format Indicator.

1956
 1957 The Client or Server sending the PUBREC packet MUST use one of the PUBREC Reason Codes in
 1958 Code values. [MQTT-3.5.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code
 1959 is 0x00 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBREC has a Remaining Length of 2.

1960
 1961 **3.5.2.2 PUBREC Properties**

1962 **3.5.2.2.1 Property Length**

1963 The length of the Properties in the PUBREC packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
 1964 If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.

1965
 1966 **3.5.2.2.2 Reason String**

1967 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

1968 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This
 1969 Reason String is human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the
 1970 receiver.

1971
 1972 The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. The sender MUST NOT send
 1973 this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size

1974 specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.5.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than
 1975 once.
 1976

1977 3.5.2.2.3 User Property

1978 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

1979 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
 1980 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC
 1981 packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.5.2-3]. The User Property is
 1982 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to
 1983 appear more than once.
 1984

1985 3.5.3 PUBREC Payload

1986 The PUBREC packet has no Payload.

1987 3.5.4 PUBREC Actions

1988 This is described in [section 4.3.3](#)~~section~~.
 1989

1990 3.6 PUBREL – Publish release (QoS 2 delivery part 2)

1991 A PUBREL packet is the response to a PUBREC packet. It is the third packet of the QoS 2 protocol
 1992 exchange.
 1993

1994 3.6.1 PUBREL Fixed Header

1995 *Figure 3-14 – PUBREL packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (6)				Reserved			
	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

1996
 1997 Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header in the PUBREL packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0
 1998 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection
 1999 [MQTT-3.6.1-1].
 2000

2001 Remaining Length field

2002 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
 2003

2004 3.6.2 PUBREL Variable Header

2005 The Variable Header of the PUBREL Packet contains the following fields in the order: the Packet
 2006 Identifier from the PUBREC packet that is being acknowledged, PUBREL Reason Code, and Properties.
 2007 The rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#)~~section~~.

2008
2009

Figure 3-15 – PUBREL packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							
byte 3	PUBREL Reason Code							
byte 4	Property Length							

2010

2011 3.6.2.1 PUBREL Reason Code

2012 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBREL Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, the value of
2013 0x00 (Success) is used.

2014

2015 Table 3-6 - PUBREL Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	Message released.
146	0x92	Packet Identifier not found	The Packet Identifier is not known. This is not an error during recovery, but at other times indicates a mismatch between the Session State on the Client and Server.

2016

2017 The Client or Server sending the PUBREL packet MUST use one of the PUBREL Reason Codes in Code
2018 values [MQTT-3.6.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is
2019 0x00 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBREL has a Remaining Length of 2.

2020

2021 3.6.2.2 PUBREL Properties

2022 3.6.2.2.1 Property Length

2023 The length of the Properties in the PUBREL packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
2024 If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.

2025

2026 3.6.2.2.2 Reason String

2027 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2028 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This
2029 Reason String is human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the
2030 receiver.

2031

2032 The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. The sender MUST NOT send
2033 this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size
2034 specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.6.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than
2035 once.

2036

2037 **3.6.2.2.3 User Property**

2038 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2039 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
 2040 information for the PUBREL. **The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the**
 2041 **PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.6.2-3].** The User
 2042 Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is
 2043 allowed to appear more than once.

2044

2045 **3.6.3 PUBREL Payload**

2046 The PUBREL packet has no Payload.

2047

2048 **3.6.4 PUBREL Actions**

2049 This is described in [section 4.3.3](#).

2050

2051 **3.7 PUBCOMP – Publish complete (QoS 2 delivery part 3)**

2052 The PUBCOMP packet is the response to a PUBREL packet. It is the fourth and final packet of the QoS 2
 2053 protocol exchange.

2054

2055 **3.7.1 PUBCOMP Fixed Header**

2056 *Figure 3-16 – PUBCOMP packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control packet type (7)				Reserved			
	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2057

2058 **Remaining Length field**

2059 This is the length of the Variable Header, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2060

2061 **3.7.2 PUBCOMP Variable Header**

2062 The Variable Header of the PUBCOMP Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet Identifier
 2063 from the PUBREL packet that is being acknowledged, PUBCOMP Reason Code, and Properties. The
 2064 rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

2065

2066 *Figure 3-17 - PUBCOMP packet Variable Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							

byte 3	PUBCOMP Reason Code
byte 4	Property Length

2067

2068 3.7.2.1 PUBCOMP Reason Code

2069 Byte 3 in the Variable Header is the PUBCOMP Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is 2, then the
2070 value 0x00 (Success) is used.

2071

2072 Table 3--7 – PUBCOMP Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	Packet Identifier released. Publication of QoS 2 message is complete.
146	0x92	Packet Identifier not found	The Packet Identifier is not known. This is not an error during recovery, but at other times indicates a mismatch between the Session State on the Client and Server.

2073

2074 The Client or Server sending the PUBCOMP packet MUST use one of the PUBCOMP Reason Codes in
2075 Code values [MQTT-3.7.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code
2076 is 0x00 (Success) and there are no Properties. In this case the PUBCOMP has a Remaining Length of 2.

2077

2078 3.7.2.2 PUBCOMP Properties

2079 3.7.2.2.1 Property Length

2080 The length of the Properties in the PUBCOMP packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte
2081 Integer. If the Remaining Length is less than 4 there is no Property Length and the value of 0 is used.

2082

2083 3.7.2.2.2 Reason String

2084 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2085 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This
2086 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the
2087 receiver.

2088

2089 The sender uses this value to give additional information to the receiver. The sender MUST NOT send
2090 this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size
2091 specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.7.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than
2092 once.

2093

2094 3.7.2.2.3 User Property

2095 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2096 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
2097 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP
2098 packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.7.2-3]. The User Property is

2099 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to
2100 appear more than once.

2101

2102 3.7.3 PUBCOMP Payload

2103 The PUBCOMP packet has no Payload.

2104

2105 3.7.4 PUBCOMP Actions

2106 This is described in [section 4.3.3](#).

2107

2108 3.8 SUBSCRIBE - Subscribe request

2109 The SUBSCRIBE packet is sent from the Client to the Server to create one or more Subscriptions. Each
2110 Subscription registers a Client's interest in one or more Topics. The Server sends PUBLISH packets to
2111 the Client to forward Application Messages that were published to Topics that match these Subscriptions.
2112 The SUBSCRIBE packet also specifies (for each Subscription) the maximum QoS with which the Server
2113 can send Application Messages to the Client.

2114

2115 3.8.1 SUBSCRIBE Fixed Header

2116 *Figure 3-18 SUBSCRIBE packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (8)				Reserved			
	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2117

2118 Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the SUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1
2119 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network
2120 Connection [\[MQTT-3.8.1-1\]](#).

2121

2122 Remaining Length field

2123 This is the length of Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2124

2125 3.8.2 SUBSCRIBE Variable Header

2126 The Variable Header of the SUBSCRIBE Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet
2127 Identifier, and Properties. [Section 2.2.1](#) provides more information about Packet Identifiers. The
2128 rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

2129

2130 Variable Header ~~non~~Non-normative example

2131 ~~Figure 3-19 Variable Header~~ [Figure 3-19 shows an example of a SUBSCRIBE variable header](#) with a
2132 Packet Identifier of 10 [and no properties](#).

2133

2134 Figure 3-19, non-normative – SUBSCRIBE Variable Header example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Packet Identifier									
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB (10)	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
byte 3	Property Length (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2135

2136 3.8.2.1 SUBSCRIBE Properties

2137 3.8.2.1.1 Property Length

2138 The length of Properties in the SUBSCRIBE packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2139

2140 3.8.2.1.2 Subscription Identifier

2141 **11 (0x0B) Byte**, Identifier of the Subscription Identifier.

2142 Followed by a Variable Byte Integer representing the identifier of the subscription. The Subscription
 2143 Identifier can have the value of 1 to 268,435,455. It is a Protocol Error if the Subscription Identifier has a
 2144 value of 0. It is a Protocol Error to include the Subscription Identifier more than once.

2145

2146 The Subscription Identifier is associated with any subscription created or modified as the result of this
 2147 SUBSCRIBE packet. If there is a Subscription Identifier, it is stored with the subscription. If this property is
 2148 not specified, then the absence of a Subscription Identifier is stored with the subscription.

2149

2150 Refer to [section 3.8.3.1](#) ~~section~~ for more information about the handling of Subscription Identifiers.

2151

2152 3.8.2.1.3 User Property

2153 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2154 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair.

2155

2156 The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same
 2157 name is allowed to appear more than once.

2158

Non-normative comment

2160 User Properties on the SUBSCRIBE packet can be used to send subscription related properties
 2161 from the Client to the Server. The meaning of these properties is not defined by this specification.

2162

2163 3.8.3 SUBSCRIBE Payload

2164 The Payload of a SUBSCRIBE packet contains a list of Topic Filters indicating the Topics to which the
 2165 Client wants to subscribe. **The Topic Filters MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String [MQTT-3.8.3-1].** Each
 2166 Topic Filter is followed by a Subscription Options byte.

2167

2168 The Payload MUST contain at least one Topic Filter and Subscription Options pair [MQTT-3.8.3-2]. A
2169 SUBSCRIBE packet with no Payload is a Protocol Error. Refer to section 4.13~~section~~ for information
2170 about handling errors.

2171

2172 3.8.3.1 Subscription Options

2173 Bits 0 and 1 of the Subscription Options represent Maximum QoS field. This gives the maximum QoS
2174 level at which the Server can send Application Messages to the Client. It is a Protocol Error if the
2175 Maximum QoS field has the value 3.

2176

2177 Bit 2 of the Subscription Options represents the No Local option. If the value is 1, Application Messages
2178 MUST NOT be forwarded to a connection with a ClientID equal to the ClientID of the publishing
2179 connection [MQTT-3.8.3-3]. It is a Protocol Error to set the No Local bit to 1 on a Shared Subscription
2180 [MQTT-3.8.3-4].

2181

2182 Bit 3 of the Subscription Options represents the Retain As Published option. If 1, Application Messages
2183 forwarded using this subscription keep the RETAIN flag they were published with. If 0, Application
2184 Messages forwarded using this subscription have the RETAIN flag set to 0. Retained messages sent
2185 when the subscription is established have the RETAIN flag set to 1.

2186

2187 Bits 4 and 5 of the Subscription Options represent the Retain Handling option. This option specifies
2188 whether retained messages are sent when the subscription is established. This does not affect the
2189 sending of retained messages at any point after the subscribe. If there are no retained messages
2190 matching the Topic Filter, all of these values act the same. The values are:

2191 0 = Send retained messages at the time of the subscribe

2192 1 = Send retained messages at subscribe only if the subscription does not currently exist

2193 2 = Do not send retained messages at the time of the subscribe

2194 It is a Protocol Error to send a Retain Handling value of 3.

2195

2196 Bits 6 and 7 of the Subscription Options byte are reserved for future use. The Server MUST treat a
2197 SUBSCRIBE packet as malformed if any of Reserved bits in the Payload are non-zero [MQTT-3.8.3-5].

2198

2199 **Non-normative comment**

2200 The No Local and Retain As Published subscription options can be used to implement bridging
2201 where the Client is sending the message on to another Server.

2202

2203 **Non-normative comment**

2204 Not sending retained messages for an existing subscription is useful when a reconnect is done
2205 and the Client is not certain whether the subscriptions were completed in the previous connection
2206 to the Session.

2207

2208 **Non-normative comment**

2209 Not sending stored retained messages because of a new subscription is useful where a Client
2210 wishes to receive change notifications and does not need to know the initial state.

2211

2212 **Non-normative comment**

2213 For a Server that indicates it does not support retained messages, all valid values of Retain As
 2214 Published and Retain Handling give the same result which is to not send any retained messages
 2215 at subscribe and to set the RETAIN flag to 0 for all messages.

2216

2217 Figure 3-20– SUBSCRIBE packet Payload format

Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Topic Filter								
byte 1	Length MSB							
byte 2	Length LSB							
bytes 3..N	Topic Filter							
Subscription Options								
	Reserved		Retain Handling		RAP	NL	QoS	
byte N+1	0	0	X	X	X	X	X	X

2218 RAP means Retain as Published.

2219 NL means No Local.

2220

2221 ~~Payload non~~**Non**-normative example

2222

2223 ~~Table -- Payload non-normative example~~

Topic Name	"a/b"
Subscription Options	0x01
Topic Name	"c/d"
Subscription Options	0x02

2224 Figure 3.21 show the SUBSCRIBE Payload example with two Topic Filters. The first is "a/b" with
 2225 QoS 1, and the second is "c/d" with QoS 2.

2226

2227 Figure 3-21 - Payload byte format non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Topic Filter									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 3	'a' (0x61)	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
byte 4	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 5	'b' (0x62)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Subscription Options									
byte 6	Subscription Options (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1

Topic Filter									
byte 7	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 8	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 9	'c' (0x63)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
byte 10	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 11	'd' (0x64)	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Subscription Options									
byte 12	Subscription Options (2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

2228

2229 3.8.4 SUBSCRIBE Actions

2230 When the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet from a Client, the Server MUST respond with a
 2231 SUBACK packet [MQTT-3.8.4-1]. The SUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the
 2232 SUBSCRIBE packet that it is acknowledging [MQTT-3.8.4-2].

2233

2234 The Server is permitted to start sending PUBLISH packets matching the Subscription before the Server
 2235 sends the SUBACK packet.

2236

2237 If a Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Topic Filter that is identical to a Non-
 2238 Shared-shared Subscription's Topic Filter for the current Session, then it MUST completely replace that
 2239 existing Subscription with a new Subscription [MQTT-3.8.4-3]. The Topic Filter in the new Subscription
 2240 will be identical to that in the previous Subscription, although its Subscription Options could be different. If
 2241 the Retain Handling option is 0, any existing retained messages matching the Topic Filter MUST be re-
 2242 sent, but publicationsApplicaton Messages MUST NOT be lost due to replacing the Subscription [MQTT-
 2243 3.8.4-4].

2244

2245 If a Server receives a Non-Shared-shared Topic Filter that is not identical to any Topic Filter for the
 2246 current Session, a new Non-Sharedshared Subscription is created. If the Retain Handling option is not 2,
 2247 all matching retained messages are sent to the Client.

2248

2249 If a Server receives a Topic Filter that is identical to the Topic Filter for a Shared Subscription that already
 2250 exists on the Server, the Session is added as a subscriber to that Shared Subscription. No retained
 2251 messages are sent.

2252

2253 If a Server receives a Shared Subscription Topic Filter that is not identical to any existing Shared
 2254 Subscription's Topic Filter, a new Shared Subscription is created. The Session is added as a subscriber
 2255 to that Shared Subscription. No retained messages are sent.

2256

2257 Refer to [section 4.8](#)~~section~~ for more details on Shared Subscriptions.

2258

2259 If a Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters it MUST handle that packet
 2260 as if it had received a sequence of multiple SUBSCRIBE packets, except that it combines their responses
 2261 into a single SUBACK response [MQTT-3.8.4-5].

2262

2263 The SUBACK packet sent by the Server to the Client MUST contain a Reason Code for each Topic
2264 Filter/Subscription Option pair [MQTT-3.8.4-6]. This Reason Code MUST either show the maximum QoS
2265 that was granted for that Subscription or indicate that the subscription failed [MQTT-3.8.4-7]. The Server
2266 might grant a lower Maximum QoS than the subscriber requested. The QoS of Application Messages sent
2267 in response to a Subscription MUST be the minimum of the QoS of the originally published message and
2268 the Maximum QoS granted by the Server [MQTT-3.8.4-8]. The server is permitted to send duplicate
2269 copies of a message to a subscriber in the case where the original message was published with QoS 1
2270 and the maximum QoS granted was QoS 0.

2271

2272 **Non-normative comment**

2273 If a subscribing Client has been granted maximum QoS 1 for a particular Topic Filter, then a QoS
2274 0 Application Message matching the filter is delivered to the Client at QoS 0. This means that at
2275 most one copy of the message is received by the Client. On the other hand, a QoS 2 Message
2276 published to the same topic is downgraded by the Server to QoS 1 for delivery to the Client, so
2277 that Client might receive duplicate copies of the Message.

2278

2279 **Non-normative comment**

2280 If the subscribing Client has been granted maximum QoS 0, then an Application Message
2281 originally published as QoS 2 might get lost on the hop to the Client, but the Server should never
2282 send a duplicate of that Message. A QoS 1 Message published to the same topic might either get
2283 lost or duplicated on its transmission to that Client.

2284

2285 **Non-normative comment**

2286 Subscribing to a Topic Filter at QoS 2 is equivalent to saying "I would like to receive Messages
2287 matching this filter at the QoS with which they were published". This means a publisher is
2288 responsible for determining the maximum QoS a Message can be delivered at, but a subscriber is
2289 able to require that the Server downgrades the QoS to one more suitable for its usage.

2290

2291 The Subscription Identifiers are part of the Session State in the Server and are returned to the Client
2292 receiving a matching PUBLISH packet. They are removed from the Server's Session State when the
2293 Server receives an UNSUBSCRIBE packet, when the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet from the
2294 Client for the same Topic Filter but with a different Subscription Identifier or with no Subscription Identifier,
2295 or when the Server sends Session Present 0 in a CONNACK packet.

2296

2297 The Subscription Identifiers do not form part of the Client's Session State in the Client. In a useful
2298 implementation, a Client will associate the Subscription Identifiers with other Client side state, this state is
2299 typically removed when the Client unsubscribes, when the Client subscribes for the same Topic Filter with
2300 a different identifier or no identifier, or when the Client receives Session Present 0 in a CONNACK
2301 packet.

2302

2303 The Server need not use the same set of Subscription Identifiers in the retransmitted PUBLISH packet.
2304 The Client can remake a Subscription by sending a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Topic Filter that is
2305 identical to the Topic Filter of an existing Subscription in the current Session. If the Client remade a
2306 subscription after the initial transmission of a PUBLISH packet and used a different Subscription Identifier,
2307 then the Server is allowed to use the identifiers from the first transmission in any retransmission.
2308 Alternatively, the Server is allowed to use the new identifiers during a retransmission. The Server is not
2309 allowed to revert to the old identifier after it has sent a PUBLISH packet containing the new one.

2310

2311 **Non-normative comment**

2312 Usage scenarios, for illustration of Subscription Identifiers.

- 2313 • The Client implementation indicates via its programming interface that a publication matched
2314 more than one subscription. The Client implementation generates a new identifier each time

2315 a subscription is made. If the returned publication carries more than one Subscription
 2316 Identifier, then the publication matched more than one subscription.
 2317
 2318 • The Client implementation allows the subscriber to direct messages to a callback associated
 2319 with the subscription. The Client implementation generates an identifier which uniquely maps
 2320 the identifier to the callback. When a publication is received it uses the Subscription Identifier
 2321 to determine which callback is driven.
 2322
 2323 • The Client implementation returns the topic string used to make the subscription to the
 2324 application when it delivers the published message. To achieve this the Client generates an
 2325 identifier which uniquely identifies the Topic Filter. When a publication is received the Client
 2326 implementation uses the identifiers to look up the original Topic Filters and return them to the
 2327 Client application.
 2328
 2329 • A gateway forwards publications received from a Server to Clients that have made
 2330 subscriptions to the gateway. The gateway implementation maintains a map of each unique
 2331 Topic Filter it receives to the set of ClientID, Subscription Identifier pairs that it also received.
 2332 It generates a unique identifier for each Topic Filter that it forwards to the Server. When a
 2333 publication is received, the gateway uses the Subscription Identifiers it received from the
 2334 Server to look up the Client Identifier, Subscription Identifier pairs associated with them. It
 2335 adds these to the PUBLISH packets it sends to the Clients. If the upstream Server sent
 2336 multiple PUBLISH packets because the message matched multiple subscriptions, then this
 2337 behavior is mirrored to the Clients.
 2338

2339 **3.9 SUBACK – Subscribe acknowledgement**

2340 A SUBACK packet is sent by the Server to the Client to confirm receipt and processing of a SUBSCRIBE
 2341 packet.

2342
 2343 A SUBACK packet contains a list of Reason Codes, that specify the maximum QoS level that was
 2344 granted or the error which was found for each Subscription that was requested by the SUBSCRIBE.
 2345

2346 **3.9.1 SUBACK Fixed Header**

2347 *Figure 3-22 - SUBACK Packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (9)				Reserved			
	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2348
 2349 **Remaining Length field**
 2350 This is the length of Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
 2351

2352 **3.9.2 SUBACK Variable Header**

2353 The Variable Header of the SUBACK Packet contains the following fields in the order: the Packet
 2354 Identifier from the SUBSCRIBE Packet that is being acknowledged, and Properties.
 2355

2356 **3.9.2.1 SUBACK Properties**

2357 **3.9.2.1.1 Property Length**

2358 The length of Properties in the SUBACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer. ~~If~~
2359 ~~the Remaining Length is less than 3, there is no Properties.~~
2360

2361 **3.9.2.1.2 Reason String**

2362 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2363 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This
2364 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the
2365 Client.

2366
2367 The Server uses this value to give additional information to the Client. **The Server MUST NOT send this**
2368 **Property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified**
2369 **by the Client [MQTT-3.9.2-1].** It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than once.
2370

2371 **3.9.2.1.3 User Property**

2372 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2373 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
2374 information. **The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet**
2375 **beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by Client [MQTT-3.9.2-2].** The User Property is allowed to
2376 appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to appear more
2377 than once.

2378
2379 Figure 3-23 SUBACK packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							

2380
2381 **3.9.3 SUBACK Payload**

2382 The Payload contains a list of Reason Codes. Each Reason Code corresponds to a Topic Filter in the
2383 SUBSCRIBE packet being acknowledged. **The order of Reason Codes in the SUBACK packet MUST**
2384 **match the order of Topic Filters in the SUBSCRIBE packet [MQTT-3.9.3-1].**

2385
2386 Table 3--8 - Subscribe Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Granted QoS 0	The subscription is accepted and the maximum QoS sent will be QoS 0. This might be a lower QoS than was requested.
1	0x01	Granted QoS 1	The subscription is accepted and the maximum QoS sent will be QoS 1. This might be a lower QoS than was requested.

2	0x02	Granted QoS 2	The subscription is accepted and any received QoS will be sent to this subscription.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The subscription is not accepted and the Server either does not wish to reveal the reason or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The SUBSCRIBE is valid but the Server does not accept it.
135	0x87	Not authorized	The Client is not authorized to make this subscription.
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	The Topic Filter is correctly formed but is not allowed for this Client.
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	The specified Packet Identifier is already in use.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
158	0x9E	Shared Subscription not supported	The Server does not support Shared Subscriptions for this Client.
161	0xA1	Subscription Identifiers not supported	The Server does not support Subscription Identifiers; the subscription is not accepted.
162	0xA2	Wildcard subscriptions not supported	The Server does not support Wildcard subscription; the subscription is not accepted.

2387

2388 The Server **sending a SUBACK packet MUST send use one of the Subscribe Reason Codes listed in for**
 2389 **each subscription Topic Filter received [MQTT-3.9.3-2].**

2390

Non-normative comment

2392 There is always one Reason Code for each Topic Filter in the corresponding SUBSCRIBE
 2393 packet. If the Reason Code is not specific to a Topic Filters (such as 0x91 (Packet Identifier in
 2394 use)) it is set for each Topic Filter.

2395

3.9.4 Payload non-normative example

2396

2397

2398

2399

Table – Payload non-normative example

Success – Maximum QoS 0	0
Success – Maximum QoS 2	2
Failure	128

2400

Figure 3.27 – Payload byte format non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Success – Maximum QoS 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Success – Maximum QoS 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

byte 3	Failure	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
--------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

2401

2402 3.10 UNSUBSCRIBE – Unsubscribe request

2403 An UNSUBSCRIBE packet is sent by the Client to the Server, to unsubscribe from topics.

2404

2405 3.10.1 UNSUBSCRIBE Fixed Header

2406 *Figure 3.28 – UNSUBSCRIBE packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (10)				Reserved			
	1	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2407

2408 Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the UNSUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to
 2409 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network
 2410 Connection [MQTT-3.10.1-1].

2411

2412 Remaining Length field

2413 This is the length of Variable Header (2 bytes) plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte
 2414 Integer.

2415

2416 3.10.2 UNSUBSCRIBE Variable Header

2417 The Variable Header of the UNSUBSCRIBE Packet contains the following fields in the order: Packet
 2418 Identifier, ~~Section~~, and Properties. Section 2.2.1 provides more information about Packet Identifiers. The
 2419 rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2.

2420

2421 3.10.2.1 Figure 3.29 – UNSUBSCRIBE Properties

2422 3.10.2.1.1 Property Length

2423 The length of Properties in the SUBSCRIBE packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							

2424

2425 3.10.2.1.2 User Property

2426 38 (0x26) Byte. Identifier of the User Property.

2427 Followed by a UTF-8 String Pair.

2428

2429 The User Property is allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same
 2430 name is allowed to appear more than once.

2431

2432 **Non-normative comment**

2433 User Properties on the UNSUBSCRIBE packet can be used to send subscription related
 2434 properties from the Client to the Server. The meaning of these properties is not defined by this
 2435 specification.

2436

2437 **3.10.3 UNSUBSCRIBE Payload**

2438 The Payload for the UNSUBSCRIBE packet contains the list of Topic Filters that the Client wishes to
 2439 unsubscribe from. **The Topic Filters in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be UTF-8 Encoded Strings**
 2440 **[MQTT-3.10.3-1]** as defined in ~~section 1.5.4~~, packed contiguously.

2441

2442 **The Payload of an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST contain at least one Topic Filter [MQTT-3.10.3-2].** An
 2443 UNSUBSCRIBE packet with no Payload is a Protocol Error. Refer to ~~section 4.13~~ for information
 2444 about handling errors.

2445

2446 **Non-normative example**

2447

2448 ~~Table 3.7 - Payload non-normative example~~

Topic Filter	"a/b"
Topic Filter	"c/d"

2449 Figure 3.30 shows the Payload for an UNSUBSCRIBE packet with two Topic Filters "a/b" and "c/d".

2450

2451 Figure 3.30 - Payload byte format non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Topic Filter									
byte 1	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 3	'a' (0x61)	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1
byte 4	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 5	'b' (0x62)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Topic Filter									
byte 6	Length MSB (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 7	Length LSB (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
byte 8	'c' (0x63)	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
byte 9	'/' (0x2F)	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1
byte 10	'd' (0x64)	0	1	1	0	0	1	0	0

2452

2453 3.10.4 UNSUBSCRIBE Actions

2454 The Topic Filters (whether they contain wildcards or not) supplied in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be
2455 compared character-by-character with the current set of Topic Filters held by the Server for the Client. If
2456 any filter matches exactly then its owning Subscription MUST be deleted [MQTT-3.10.4-1], otherwise no
2457 additional processing occurs.
2458

2459 When a Server receives UNSUBSCRIBE :

- 2460 • It MUST stop adding any new messages which match the Topic Filters, for delivery to the Client
2461 [MQTT-3.10.4-2].
- 2462 • It MUST complete the delivery of any QoS 1 or QoS 2 messages which match the Topic Filters
2463 and it has started to send to the Client [MQTT-3.10.4-3].
- 2464 • It MAY continue to deliver any existing messages buffered for delivery to the Client.

2465
2466 The Server MUST respond to an UNSUBSCRIBE request by sending an UNSUBACK packet [MQTT-
2467 3.10.4-4]. The UNSUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the UNSUBSCRIBE packet.
2468 Even where no Topic Subscriptions are deleted, the Server MUST respond with an UNSUBACK [MQTT-
2469 3.10.4-5].
2470

2471 If a Server receives an UNSUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters, it MUST process that
2472 packet as if it had received a sequence of multiple UNSUBSCRIBE packets, except that it sends just one
2473 UNSUBACK response [MQTT-3.10.4-6].
2474

2475 If a Topic Filter represents a Shared Subscription, this Session is detached from the Shared Subscription.
2476 If this Session was the only Session that the Shared Subscription was associated with, the Shared
2477 Subscription is deleted. Refer to section 4.8.2 for a description of Shared Subscription handling.
2478

2479 3.11 UNSUBACK – Unsubscribe acknowledgement

2480 The UNSUBACK packet is sent by the Server to the Client to confirm receipt of an UNSUBSCRIBE
2481 packet.
2482

2483 3.11.1 UNSUBACK Fixed Header

2484 *Figure 3.31 – UNSUBACK packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (11)				Reserved			
	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2485

2486 Remaining Length field

2487 This is the length of the Variable Header plus the length of the Payload, encoded as a Variable Byte
2488 Integer.
2489

2490 **3.11.2 UNSUBACK Variable Header**

2491 The Variable Header of the UNSUBACK Packet the following fields in the order: the Packet Identifier from
2492 the UNSUBSCRIBE Packet that is being acknowledged, and Properties. The rules for encoding
2493 Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#).

2494
2495 Figure 3.32 – UNSUBACK packet Variable Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	Packet Identifier MSB							
byte 2	Packet Identifier LSB							

2496
2497 **3.11.2.1 UNSUBACK Properties**

2498 **3.11.2.1.1 Property Length**

2499 The length of the Properties in the UNSUBACK packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte
2500 Integer. ~~If the Remaining Length is less than 3 there is no Properties.~~

2502 **3.11.2.1.2 Reason String**

2503 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2504 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason associated with this response. This
2505 Reason String is a human readable string designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the
2506 Client.

2507
2508 The Server uses this value to give additional information to the Client. **The Server MUST NOT send this**
2509 **Property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size**
2510 **specified by the Client [MQTT-3.11.2-1].** It is a Protocol Error to include the Reason String more than
2511 once.

2513 **3.11.2.1.3 User Property**

2514 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2515 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property can be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
2516 information. **The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK**
2517 **packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client [MQTT-3.11.2-2].** The User Property is
2518 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to
2519 appear more than once.

2521 **3.11.3 UNSUBACK Payload**

2522 The Payload contains a list of Reason Codes. Each Reason Code corresponds to a Topic Filter in the
2523 UNSUBSCRIBE packet being acknowledged. **The order of Reason Codes in the UNSUBACK packet**
2524 **MUST match the order of Topic Filters in the UNSUBSCRIBE packet [MQTT-3.11.3-1].**

2525

2526 The values for the one byte unsigned Unsubscribe Reason Codes are listed in ~~shown below~~. The Server
 2527 sending an UNSUBACK packet MUST use one of the UNSUBSCRIBE Unsubscribe Reason Code values
 2528 from this table for each Topic Filter received [MQTT-3.11.3-2].

2529

2530 Table 3-9 - Unsubscribe Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Description
0	0x00	Success	The subscription is deleted.
17	0x11	No subscription found	No matching Topic Filter is being used by the Client.
128	0x80	Unspecified error	The unsubscribe could not be completed and the Server either does not wish to reveal the reason or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	The UNSUBSCRIBE is valid but the Server does not accept it.
135	0x87	Not authorized	The Client is not authorized to unsubscribe.
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	The Topic Filter is correctly formed but is not allowed for this Client.
145	0x91	Packet Identifier in use	The specified Packet Identifier is already in use.

2531

2532 **Non-normative comment**

2533 There is always one Reason Code for each Topic Filter in the corresponding UNSUBSCRIBE
 2534 packet. If the Reason Code is not specific to a Topic Filters (such as 0x91 (Packet Identifier in
 2535 use)) it is set for each Topic Filter.

2536

2537 **3.12 PINGREQ – PING request**

2538 The PINGREQ packet is sent from a Client to the Server. It can be used to:

- 2539 • Indicate to the Server that the Client is alive in the absence of any other MQTT Control Packets being
 2540 sent from the Client to the Server.
- 2541 • Request that the Server responds to confirm that it is alive.
- 2542 • Exercise the network to indicate that the Network Connection is active.

2543

2544 This packet is used in Keep Alive processing. Refer to ~~section 3.1.2.10~~section for more details.

2545

2546 **3.12.1 PINGREQ Fixed Header**

2547 Figure 3.33 – PINGREQ packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (12)				Reserved			
	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length (0)							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2548

2549 3.12.2 PINGREQ Variable Header

2550 The PINGREQ packet has no Variable Header.

2551

2552 3.12.3 PINGREQ Payload

2553 The PINGREQ packet has no Payload.

2554

2555 3.12.4 PINGREQ Actions

2556 The Server MUST send a PINGRESP packet in response to a PINGREQ packet [MQTT-3.12.4-1].

2557

2558 3.13 PINGRESP – PING response

2559 A PINGRESP Packet is sent by the Server to the Client in response to a PINGREQ packet. It indicates
2560 that the Server is alive.

2561

2562 This packet is used in Keep Alive processing. Refer to [section 3.1.2.10](#) for more details.

2563

2564 3.13.1 PINGRESP Fixed Header

2565 *Figure 3.34 – PINGRESP packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (13)				Reserved			
	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length (0)							
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2566

2567 3.13.2 PINGRESP Variable Header

2568 The PINGRESP packet has no Variable Header.

2569

2570 3.13.3 PINGRESP Payload

2571 The PINGRESP packet has no Payload.

2572

2573 3.13.4 PINGRESP Actions

2574 The Client takes no action on receiving this packet

2575

2576 **3.14 DISCONNECT – Disconnect notification**

2577 The DISCONNECT packet is the final MQTT Control Packet sent from the Client or the Server. It
 2578 indicates the reason why the Network Connection is being closed. The Client or Server MAY send a
 2579 DISCONNECT packet before closing the Network Connection. If the Network Connection is closed
 2580 without the Client first sending a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection)
 2581 and the Connection has a Will Message, the Will Message is published. ~~See section~~ Refer to section
 2582 3.1.2.5 for further details.

2583
 2584 A Server MUST NOT send a DISCONNECT until after it has sent a CONNACK with Reason Code of less
 2585 than 0x80 [MQTT-3.14.0-1].
 2586

2587 **3.14.1 DISCONNECT Fixed Header**

2588 *Figure 3.35 – DISCONNECT packet Fixed Header*

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (14)				Reserved			
	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2589 The Client or Server MUST validate that reserved bits are set to 0. If they are not zero it sends a
 2590 DISCONNECT packet with a Reason code of 0x81 (Malformed Packet) as described in section
 2591 4.13 ~~section~~ [MQTT-3.14.1-1].
 2592

2593 **Remaining Length field**

2594 This is the length of the Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.
 2595

2596 **3.14.2 DISCONNECT Variable Header**

2597 The Variable Header of the DISCONNECT Packet contains the following fields in the order: Disconnect
 2598 Reason Code, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in section 2.2.2 ~~section~~.
 2599

2600 **3.14.2.1 Disconnect Reason Code**

2601 Byte 1 in the Variable Header is the Disconnect Reason Code. If the Remaining Length is less than 1 the
 2602 value of 0x00 (Normal disconnection) is used.

2603
 2604 The values for the one byte unsigned Disconnect Reason Code field are ~~listed in~~ shown below.
 2605

2606 Table 3--10 – Disconnect Reason Code values

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Sent by	Description
0	0x00	Normal disconnection	Client or Server	Close the connection normally. Do not send the Will Message.
4	0x04	Disconnect with Will Message	Client	The Client wishes to disconnect but requires that the Server also publishes its Will Message.

128	0x80	Unspecified error	Client or Server	The Connection is closed but the sender either does not wish to reveal the reason, or none of the other Reason Codes apply.
129	0x81	Malformed Packet	Client or Server	The received packet does not conform to this specification.
130	0x82	Protocol Error	Client or Server	An unexpected or out of order packet was received.
131	0x83	Implementation specific error	Client or Server	The packet received is valid but cannot be processed by this implementation.
135	0x87	Not authorized	Server	The request is not authorized.
137	0x89	Server busy	Server	The Server is busy and cannot continue processing requests from this Client.
139	0x8B	Server shutting down	Server	The Server is shutting down.
141	0x8D	Keep Alive timeout	Server	The Connection is closed because no packet has been received for 1.5 times the Keepalive time.
142	0x8E	Session taken over	Server	Another Connection using the same ClientID has connected causing this Connection to be closed.
143	0x8F	Topic Filter invalid	Server	The Topic Filter is correctly formed, but is not accepted by this Sever.
144	0x90	Topic Name invalid	Client or Server	The Topic Name is correctly formed, but is not accepted by this Client or Server.
147	0x93	Receive Maximum exceeded	Client or Server	The Client or Server has received more than Receive Maximum publication for which it has not sent PUBACK or PUBCOMP.
148	0x94	Topic Alias invalid	Client or Server	The Client or Server has received a PUBLISH packet containing a Topic Alias which is greater than the Maximum Topic Alias it sent in the CONNECT or CONNACK packet.
149	0x95	Packet too large	Client or Server	The packet size is greater than Maximum Packet Size for this Client or Server.
150	0x96	Message rate too high	Client or Server	The received data rate is too high.
151	0x97	Quota exceeded	Client or Server	An implementation or administrative imposed limit has been exceeded.
152	0x98	Administrative action	Client or Server	The Connection is closed due to an administrative action.
153	0x99	Payload format invalid	Client or Server	The payload format does not match the one specified by the Payload Format Indicator.
154	0x9A	Retain not supported	Server	The Server has does not support retained messages.

155	0x9B	QoS not supported	Server	The Client specified a QoS greater than the QoS specified in a Maximum QoS in the CONNACK.
156	0x9C	Use another server	Server	The Client should temporarily change its Server.
157	0x9D	Server moved	Server	The Server is moved and the Client should permanently change its server location.
158	0x9E	Shared Subscription not supported	Server	The Server does not support Shared Subscriptions.
159	0x9F	Connection rate exceeded	Server	This connection is closed because the connection rate is too high.
160	0xA0	Maximum connect time	Server	The maximum connection time authorized for this connection has been exceeded.
161	0xA1	Subscription Identifiers not supported	Server	The Server does not support Subscription Identifiers; the subscription is not accepted.
162	0xA2	Wildcard subscriptions not supported	Server	The Server does not support Wildcard subscription; the subscription is not accepted.

2607

2608 The Client or Server sending the DISCONNECT packet MUST use one of the DISCONNECT Reason
2609 Codes in sCode values [MQTT-3.14.2-1]. The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the
2610 Reason Code is 0x00 (Normal disconnect) and there are no Properties. In this case the DISCONNECT
2611 has a Remaining Length of 0.

2612

2613 **Non-normative comment**

2614 The DISCONNECT packet is used to indicate the reason for a disconnect for cases where there
2615 is no acknowledge packet (such as a QoS 0 publish) or when the Client or Server is unable to
2616 continue processing the Connection.

2617

2618 **Non-normative comment**

2619 The information can be used by the Client to decide whether to retry the connection, and how
2620 long it should wait before retrying the connection.

2621

2622 **3.14.2.2 DISCONNECT Properties**

2623 **3.14.2.2.1 Property Length**

2624 The length of Properties in the DISCONNECT packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte
2625 Integer. If the Remaining Length is less than 2, a value of 0 is used.

2626

2627 **3.14.2.2.2 Session Expiry Interval**

2628 **17 (0x11) Byte**, Identifier of the Session Expiry Interval.

2629 Followed by the Four Byte Integer representing the Session Expiry Interval in seconds. It is a Protocol
2630 Error to include the Session Expiry Interval more than once.

2631

2632 If the Session Expiry Interval is absent, the Session Expiry Interval in the CONNECT packet is used.

2633

2634 The Session Expiry Interval MUST NOT be sent on a DISCONNECT by the Server [MQTT-3.14.2-2].

2635

2636 If the Session Expiry Interval in the CONNECT packet was zero, then it is a Protocol Error to set a non-
2637 zero Session Expiry Interval in the DISCONNECT packet sent by the Client. If such a non-zero Session
2638 Expiry Interval is received by the Server, it does not treat it as a valid DISCONNECT packet. The Server
2639 uses DISCONNECT with Reason Code 0x82 (Protocol Error) as described in [section 4.13](#).

2640

2641 3.14.2.2.3 Reason String

2642 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2643 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason for the disconnect. This Reason String is
2644 human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the receiver.

2645

2646 The sender MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT packet
2647 beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.14.2-3]. It is a Protocol Error to
2648 include the Reason String more than once.

2649

2650 3.14.2.2.4 User Property

2651 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2652 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property may be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
2653 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT
2654 packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.14.2-4]. The User Property is
2655 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to
2656 appear more than once.

2657

2658 3.14.2.2.5 Server Reference

2659 **28 (0x1C) Byte**, Identifier of the Server Reference.

2660 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String which can be used by the Client to identify another Server to use. It
2661 is a Protocol Error to include the Server Reference more than once.

2662

2663 The Server sends DISCONNECT including a Server Reference and Reason Code 0x9C (Use another
2664 server) or 0x9D (Server moved) as described in [section 4.13](#).

2665

2666 Refer to [section 4.11](#) Server Redirection for information about how Server Reference is used.

2667

2668 Figure 3-24 DISCONNECT packet Variable Header non-normative example

	Description	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
Disconnect Reason Code									
byte 1		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Properties									

byte 2	Length (5)	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
byte 3	Session Expiry Interval identifier (17)	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
byte 4	Session Expiry Interval (0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 5		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 6		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
byte 7		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

2669

2670 3.14.3 DISCONNECT Payload

2671 The DISCONNECT packet has no Payload.

2672

2673 3.14.4 DISCONNECT Actions

2674 After sending a DISCONNECT packet the sender:

- 2675 • MUST NOT send any more MQTT Control Packets on that Network Connection [MQTT-3.14.4-1].
- 2676 • MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-3.14.4-2].

2677

2678 On receipt of DISCONNECT with a Reason Code of 0x00 (Success) the Server:

- 2679 • MUST discard any Will Message associated with the current Connection without publishing it [MQTT-3.14.4-3], as described in section 3.1.2.5.

2680

2681

2682 On receipt of DISCONNECT, the receiver:

- 2683 • SHOULD close the Network Connection.

2684

2685 3.15 AUTH – Authentication exchange

2686 An AUTH packet is sent from Client to Server or Server to Client as part of an extended authentication exchange, such as challenge / response authentication. It is a Protocol Error for the Client or Server to send an AUTH packet if the CONNECT packet did not contain the same Authentication Method.

2689

2690 3.15.1 AUTH Fixed Header

2691 Figure 3.35 – AUTH packet Fixed Header

Bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
byte 1	MQTT Control Packet type (15)				Reserved			
	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
byte 2	Remaining Length							

2692

2693 Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the AUTH packet are reserved and MUST all be set to 0. The
2694 Client or Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection [MQTT-
2695 3.15.1-1].

2696

2697 Remaining Length field

2698 This is the length of the Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2699

2700 3.15.2 AUTH Variable Header

2701 The Variable Header of the AUTH Packet contains the following fields in the order: Authenticate Reason
2702 Code, and Properties. The rules for encoding Properties are described in [section 2.2.2](#)~~section~~.

2703

2704 3.15.2.1 Authenticate Reason Code

2705 Byte 0 in the Variable Header is the Authenticate Reason Code. The values for the one byte unsigned
2706 Authenticate Reason Code field are ~~listed in~~ [shown below](#). The sender of the AUTH Packet MUST use
2707 one of the Authenticate Reason Codes [MQTT-3.15.2-1].

2708

2709 Table 3-~~11~~ Authenticate Reason Codes

Value	Hex	Reason Code name	Sent by	Description
0	0x00	Success	Server	Authentication is successful
24	0x18	Continue authentication	Client or Server	Continue the authentication with another step
25	0x19	Re-authenticate	Client	Initiate a re-authentication

2710 The Reason Code and Property Length can be omitted if the Reason Code is 0x00 (Success) and there
2711 are no Properties. In this case the AUTH has a Remaining Length of 0.

2712

2713 3.15.2.2 AUTH Properties

2714 3.15.2.2.1 Property Length

2715 The length of Properties in the AUTH packet Variable Header encoded as a Variable Byte Integer.

2716

2717 3.15.2.2.2 Authentication Method

2718 **21 (0x15) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Method.

2719 Followed by a UTF-8 Encoded String containing the name of the authentication method. It is a Protocol
2720 Error to omit the Authentication Method or to include it more than once. Refer to [section 4.12](#)~~section~~ for
2721 more information about extended authentication.

2722

2723 3.15.2.2.3 Authentication Data

2724 **22 (0x16) Byte**, Identifier of the Authentication Data.

2725 Followed by Binary Data containing authentication data. It is a Protocol Error to include Authentication
2726 Data more than once. The contents of this data are defined by the authentication method. Refer to
2727 [section 4.12](#)~~section~~ for more information about extended authentication.

2728

2729 **3.15.2.2.4 Reason String**

2730 **31 (0x1F) Byte**, Identifier of the Reason String.

2731 Followed by the UTF-8 Encoded String representing the reason for the disconnect. This Reason String is
2732 human readable, designed for diagnostics and SHOULD NOT be parsed by the receiver.

2733

2734 The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet beyond the
2735 Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.15.2-2]. It is a Protocol Error to include the
2736 Reason String more than once.

2737

2738 **3.15.2.2.4 3.15.2.2.5 User Property**

2739 **38 (0x26) Byte**, Identifier of the User Property.

2740 Followed by UTF-8 String Pair. This property may be used to provide additional diagnostic or other
2741 information. The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet
2742 beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver [MQTT-3.15.2-23]. The User Property is
2743 allowed to appear multiple times to represent multiple name, value pairs. The same name is allowed to
2744 appear more than once.

2745

2746 **3.15.3 AUTH Payload**

2747 The AUTH packet has no Payload.

2748

2749 **3.15.4 AUTH Actions**

2750 Refer to [section 4.12](#)~~section~~ for more information about extended authentication.

2751

4 Operational behavior

2752

4.1 Session State

2753 In order to implement QoS 1 and QoS 2 protocol flows the Client and Server need to associate state with
2754 the Client Identifier, this is referred to as the Session State. The Server also stores the subscriptions as
2755 part of the Session State.

2756

2757 The session can continue across a sequence of Network Connections. It lasts as long as the latest
2758 Network Connection plus the Session Expiry Interval.

2759

2760 The Session State in the Client consists of:

- 2761 • QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages which have been sent to the Server, but have not been completely
2762 acknowledged.
- 2763 • QoS 2 messages which have been received from the Server, but have not been completely
2764 acknowledged.

2765

2766 The Session State in the Server consists of:

- 2767 • The existence of a Session, even if the rest of the Session State is empty.
- 2768 • The Clients subscriptions, including any Subscription Identifiers.
- 2769 • QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages which have been sent to the Client, but have not been completely
2770 acknowledged.
- 2771 • QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages pending transmission to the Client and ~~OPTIONALLY~~, OPTIONALLY
2772 QoS 0 messages pending transmission to the Client.
- 2773 • QoS 2 messages which have been received from the Client, but have not been completely
2774 acknowledged. The Will Message and the Will Delay Interval
- 2775 • If the Session is currently not connected, the time at which the Session will end and Session State will
2776 be discarded.

2777

2778 Retained messages do not form part of the Session State in the Server, they are not deleted as a result of
2779 a Session ending.

2780

4.1.1 Storing Session State

2782 The Client and Server MUST NOT discard the Session State while the Network Connection is open
2783 [MQTT-4.1.0-1]. The Server MUST discard the Session State when the Network Connection is closed and
2784 the Session Expiry Interval has passed [MQTT-4.1.0-2].

2785

2786

Non-normative comment

2787 The storage capabilities of Client and Server implementations will of course have limits in terms
2788 of capacity and may be subject to administrative policies. Stored Session State can be discarded
2789 as a result of an administrator action, including an automated response to defined conditions.
2790 This has the effect of terminating the Session. These actions might be prompted by resource
2791 constraints or for other operational reasons. It is possible that hardware or software failures may
2792 result in loss or corruption of Session State stored by the Client or Server. It is prudent to
2793 evaluate the storage capabilities of the Client and Server to ensure that they are sufficient.

2794

2795 **4.1.2 Session State non-normative examples**

2796 For example, an electricity meter reading solution might use QoS 1 messages to protect the readings
2797 against loss over the network. The solution developer might have determined that the power supply is
2798 sufficiently reliable that, in this case, the data in the Client and Server can be stored in volatile memory
2799 without too much risk of its loss.

2800

2801 Conversely a parking meter payment application provider might decide that the payment messages
2802 should never be lost due to a network or Client failure. Thus, they require that all data be written to non-
2803 volatile memory before it is transmitted across the network.

2804

2805 **4.2 Network Connections**

2806 The MQTT protocol requires an underlying transport that provides an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes
2807 from the Client to Server and Server to Client. This specification does not require the support of any
2808 specific transport protocol. A Client or Server MAY support any of the transport protocols listed here, or
2809 any other transport protocol that meets the requirements of this section.

2810

2811 A Client or Server MUST support the use of one or more underlying transport protocols that provide an
2812 ordered, lossless, stream of bytes from the Client to Server and Server to Client [MQTT-4.2-1].

2813

2814 **Non-normative comment**

2815 TCP/IP as defined in [RFC0793] can be used for MQTT v5.0. The following transport protocols
2816 are also suitable:

2817 TLS

2818 **Non-normative comment**

2819 ~~TCP/IP as defined in [RFC0793] can be used for MQTT v5.0. The following transport protocols
2820 are also suitable:~~

- 2821 • ~~TLS [RFC5246]~~
- 2822 • WebSocket [RFC6455]

2823

2824 **Non-normative comment**

2825 TCP ports 8883 and 1883 are registered with IANA for MQTT TLS and non-TLS communication
2826 respectively.

2827

2828

2829 **Non-normative comment**

2830 ~~TCP ports 8883 and 1883 are registered with IANA for MQTT TLS and non-TLS communication
2831 respectively.~~

2832

2833 **Non-normative comment**

2834 Connectionless network transports such as User Datagram Protocol (UDP) are not suitable on
2835 their own because they might lose or reorder data.

2836

2837 **4.3 Quality of Service levels and protocol flows**

2838 MQTT delivers Application Messages according to the Quality of Service (QoS) levels defined in the
 2839 following sections. The delivery protocol is symmetric, in the description below the Client and Server can
 2840 each take the role of either sender or receiver. The delivery protocol is concerned solely with the delivery
 2841 of an application message from a single sender to a single receiver. When the Server is delivering an
 2842 Application Message to more than one Client, each Client is treated independently. The QoS level used
 2843 to deliver an Application Message outbound to the Client could differ from that of the inbound Application
 2844 Message.

2846 **4.3.1 QoS 0: At most once delivery**

2847 The message is delivered according to the capabilities of the underlying network. No response is sent by
 2848 the receiver and no retry is performed by the sender. The message arrives at the receiver either once or
 2849 not at all.

2851 In the QoS 0 delivery protocol, the sender

- 2852 • MUST send a PUBLISH packet with QoS 0 and DUP flag set to 0 [MQTT-4.3.1-1].

2854 In the QoS 0 delivery protocol, the receiver

- 2855 • Accepts ownership of the message when it receives the PUBLISH packet.

2857 Figure 4.1 – QoS 0 protocol flow diagram, non-normative example

Sender Action	Control Packet	Receiver Action
PUBLISH QoS 0, DUP=0		
	----->	
		Deliver Application Message to appropriate onward recipient(s)

2859 **4.3.2 QoS 1: At least once delivery**

2860 This Quality of Service level ensures that the message arrives at the receiver at least once. A QoS 1
 2861 PUBLISH packet has a Packet Identifier in its Variable Header and is acknowledged by a PUBACK packet.
 2862 [Section 2.2.1](#) ~~Section~~ provides more information about Packet Identifiers.

2864 In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender

- 2865 • MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier each time it has a new Application Message to publish
 2866 [MQTT-4.3.2-1].
- 2867 • MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 1 and DUP flag set to
 2868 0 [MQTT-4.3.2-2].
- 2869 • MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding
 2870 PUBACK packet from the receiver. Refer to [section 4.4](#) ~~section~~ for a discussion of
 2871 unacknowledged messages [MQTT-4.3.2-3].

2873 The Packet Identifier becomes available for reuse once the sender has received the PUBACK packet.

2874

2875 Note that a sender is permitted to send further PUBLISH packets with different Packet Identifiers while it is
2876 waiting to receive acknowledgements.

2877

2878 In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the receiver

- 2879 • MUST respond with a PUBACK packet containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming
2880 PUBLISH packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message [MQTT-4.3.2-4].
- 2881 • After it has sent a PUBACK packet the receiver MUST treat any incoming PUBLISH packet that
2882 contains the same Packet Identifier as being a new ~~publication~~ Application Message, irrespective
2883 of the setting of its DUP flag [MQTT-4.3.2-5].

2884

2885 Figure 4.2 – QoS 1 protocol flow diagram, non-normative example

Sender Action	MQTT Control Packet	Receiver action
Store message		
Send PUBLISH QoS 1, DUP=0, <Packet Identifier>	----->	
		Initiate onward delivery of the Application Message ¹
	<-----	Send PUBACK <Packet Identifier>
Discard message		

2886

2887 ¹ The receiver does not need to complete delivery of the Application Message before sending the
2888 PUBACK. When its original sender receives the PUBACK packet, ownership of the Application
2889 Message is transferred to the receiver.

2890

2891 4.3.3 QoS 2: Exactly once delivery

2892 This is the highest Quality of Service level, for use when neither loss nor duplication of messages are
2893 acceptable. There is an increased overhead associated with QoS 2.

2894

2895 A QoS 2 message has a Packet Identifier in its Variable Header. ~~Section 2.2.1~~ ~~Section~~ provides more
2896 information about Packet Identifiers. The receiver of a QoS 2 PUBLISH packet acknowledges receipt with
2897 a two-step acknowledgement process.

2898

2899 In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender:

- 2900 • MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier when it has a new Application Message to publish
2901 [MQTT-4.3.3-1].
- 2902 • MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 2 and DUP flag set to 0
2903 [MQTT-4.3.3-2].
- 2904 • MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding
2905 PUBREC packet from the receiver [MQTT-4.3.3-3]. Refer to ~~section 4.4~~ ~~section~~ for a discussion
2906 of unacknowledged messages.

- 2907 • MUST send a PUBREL packet when it receives a PUBREC packet from the receiver with a Reason Code value less than 0x80. This PUBREL packet MUST contain the same Packet Identifier as the original PUBLISH packet [MQTT-4.3.3-4].
- 2908
- 2909
- 2910 • MUST treat the PUBREL packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding PUBCOMP packet from the receiver [MQTT-4.3.3-5].
- 2911
- 2912 • MUST NOT re-send the PUBLISH once it has sent the corresponding PUBREL packet [MQTT-4.3.3-6].
- 2913
- 2914 • MUST NOT apply ~~Publication~~Message expiry if a PUBLISH packet has been sent [MQTT-4.3.3-7].
- 2915

2916

2917 The Packet Identifier becomes available for reuse once the sender has received the PUBCOMP packet or a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater.

2918

2919

2920 Note that a sender is permitted to send further PUBLISH packets with different Packet Identifiers while it is waiting to receive acknowledgements, subject to flow control as described in ~~section 4.9~~section.

2921

2922

2923 In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver:

- 2924 • MUST respond with a PUBREC containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming PUBLISH packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message [MQTT-4.3.3-8].
- 2925
- 2926 • If it has sent a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new ~~publication~~Application Message [MQTT-4.3.3-9].
- 2927
- 2928
- 2929 • Until it has received the corresponding PUBREL packet, the receiver MUST acknowledge any subsequent PUBLISH packet with the same Packet Identifier by sending a PUBREC. It MUST NOT cause duplicate messages to be delivered to any onward recipients in this case [MQTT-4.3.3-10].
- 2930
- 2931
- 2932
- 2933 • MUST respond to a PUBREL packet by sending a PUBCOMP packet containing the same Packet Identifier as the PUBREL [MQTT-4.3.3-11].
- 2934
- 2935 • After it has sent a PUBCOMP, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new ~~publication~~Application Message [MQTT-4.3.3-12].
- 2936
- 2937 • MUST continue the QoS 2 acknowledgement sequence even if it has applied ~~Publication~~message expiry [MQTT-4.3.3-13].
- 2938
- 2939

2940 4.4 Message delivery retry

2941 When a Client reconnects with Clean Start set to 0 and a session is present, both the Client and Server MUST resend any unacknowledged PUBLISH packets (where QoS > 0) and PUBREL packets using their original Packet Identifiers. This is the only circumstance where a Client or Server is REQUIRED to resend messages. Clients and Servers MUST NOT resend messages at any other time [MQTT-4.4.0-1].

2942

2943

2944

2945

2946 If PUBACK or PUBREC is received containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater the corresponding PUBLISH packet is treated as acknowledged, and MUST NOT be retransmitted [MQTT-4.4.0-2].

2947

2948

2949 Figure 4.3 – QoS 2 protocol flow diagram, non-normative example

Sender Action	MQTT Control Packet	Receiver Action
Store message		

PUBLISH QoS 2, DUP=0 <Packet Identifier>		
	----->	
		Store <Packet Identifier> then Initiate onward delivery of the Application Message ¹
		PUBREC <Packet Identifier><Reason Code>
	<-----	
Discard message, Store PUBREC received <Packet Identifier>		
PUBREL <Packet Identifier>		
	----->	
		Discard <Packet Identifier>
		Send PUBCOMP <Packet Identifier>
	<-----	
Discard stored state		

2950
2951
2952
2953
2954
2955
2956
2957

¹ The receiver does not need to complete delivery of the Application Message before sending the PUBREC or PUBCOMP. When its original sender receives the PUBREC packet, ownership of the Application Message is transferred to the receiver. However, the receiver needs to perform all checks for conditions which might result in a forwarding failure (e.g. quota exceeded, authorization, etc.) before accepting ownership. The receiver indicates success or failure using the appropriate Reason Code in the PUBREC.

2958 4.5 Message receipt

2959 When a Server takes ownership of an incoming Application Message it MUST add it to the Session State
2960 for those Clients that have matching Subscriptions [MQTT-4.5.0-1]. Matching rules are defined in section
2961 ~~4.7.section-~~

2962
2963 Under normal circumstances Clients receive messages in response to Subscriptions they have created. A
2964 Client could also receive messages that do not match any of its explicit Subscriptions. This can happen if
2965 the Server automatically assigned a subscription to the Client. A Client could also receive messages
2966 while an UNSUBSCRIBE operation is in progress. The Client MUST acknowledge any Publish packet it
2967 receives according to the applicable QoS rules regardless of whether it elects to process the Application
2968 Message that it contains [MQTT-4.5.0-2].

2969

2970 4.6 Message ordering

2971 The following these rules apply to the Client when implementing the protocol flows defined in section
2972 ~~4.3.section-~~

- 2973 • When the Client re-sends any PUBLISH packets, it MUST re-send them in the order in which the
2974 original PUBLISH packets were sent (this applies to QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0-
2975 1]
- 2976 • The Client MUST send PUBACK packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH
2977 packets were received (QoS 1 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0-2]
- 2978 • The Client MUST send PUBREC packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH
2979 packets were received (QoS 2 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0-3]
- 2980 • The Client MUST send PUBREL packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBREC
2981 packets were received (QoS 2 messages) [MQTT-4.6.0-4]

2982

2983 An Ordered Topic is a Topic where the Client can be certain that the Application Messages in that Topic
2984 from the same Client and at the same QoS are received are in the order they were published. When a
2985 Server processes a message that has been published to an Ordered Topic, it MUST send PUBLISH
2986 packets to consumers (for the same Topic and QoS) in the order that they were received from any given
2987 Client [MQTT-4.6.0-5]. This is addition to the rules listed above.

2988

2989 By default, a Server MUST treat every Topic as an Ordered Topic when it is forwarding messages on
2990 ~~Non-Shared~~ shared Subscriptions. [MQTT-4.6.0-6]. A Server MAY provide an administrative or other
2991 mechanism to allow one or more Topics to not be treated as an Ordered Topic.

2992

2993 **Non-normative comment**

2994 The rules listed above ensure that when a stream of messages is published and subscribed to an
2995 Ordered Topic with QoS 1, the final copy of each message received by the subscribers will be in
2996 the order that they were published. If the message is re-sent the duplicate message can be
2997 received after one of the earlier messages is received. For example, a publisher might send
2998 messages in the order 1,2,3,4 but the subscriber might receive them in the order 1,2,3,2,3,4 if
2999 there is a network disconnection after message 3 has been sent.

3000

3001 If both Client and Server set Receive Maximum to 1, they make sure that no more than one
3002 message is “in-flight” at any one time. In this case no QoS 1 message will be received after any
3003 later one even on re-connection. For example a subscriber might receive them in the order
3004 1,2,3,3,4 but not 1,2,3,2,3,4. Refer to ~~section 4.9~~ section Flow Control for details of how the
3005 Receive Maximum is used.

3006

3007 **4.7 Topic Names and Topic Filters**

3008 **4.7.1 Topic wildcards**

3009 The topic level separator is used to introduce structure into the Topic Name. If present, it divides the
3010 Topic Name into multiple “topic levels”.

3011 A subscription’s Topic Filter can contain special wildcard characters, which allow a Client to subscribe to
3012 multiple topics at once.

3013 The wildcard characters can be used in Topic Filters, but MUST NOT be used within a Topic Name
3014 [MQTT-4.7.0-1].

3015

3016 **4.7.1.1 Topic level separator**

3017 The forward slash (‘/’ U+002F) is used to separate each level within a topic tree and provide a hierarchical
3018 structure to the Topic Names. The use of the topic level separator is significant when either of the two

3019 wildcard characters is encountered in Topic Filters specified by subscribing Clients. Topic level separators
3020 can appear anywhere in a Topic Filter or Topic Name. Adjacent Topic level separators indicate a zero-
3021 length topic level.

3022

3023 4.7.1.2 Multi-level wildcard

3024 The number sign ('#' U+0023) is a wildcard character that matches any number of levels within a topic.
3025 The multi-level wildcard represents the parent and any number of child levels. The multi-level wildcard
3026 character MUST be specified either on its own or following a topic level separator. In either case it MUST
3027 be the last character specified in the Topic Filter [MQTT-4.7.1-1].

3028

3029 **Non-normative comment**

3030 For example, if a Client subscribes to "sport/tennis/player1/#", it would receive messages
3031 published using these Topic Names:

- 3032 • "sport/tennis/player1"
- 3033 • "sport/tennis/player1/ranking"
- 3034 • "sport/tennis/player1/score/wimbledon"

3035

3036 **Non-normative comment**

- 3037 • "sport/#" also matches the singular "sport", since # includes the parent level.
- 3038 • "#" is valid and will receive every Application Message
- 3039 • "sport/tennis/#" is valid
- 3040 • "sport/tennis#" is not valid
- 3041 • "sport/tennis#/ranking" is not valid

3042

3043 4.7.1.3 Single-level wildcard

3044 The plus sign ('+' U+002B) is a wildcard character that matches only one topic level.

3045

3046 The single-level wildcard can be used at any level in the Topic Filter, including first and last levels. Where
3047 it is used, it MUST occupy an entire level of the filter [MQTT-4.7.1-2]. It can be used at more than one
3048 level in the Topic Filter and can be used in conjunction with the multi-level wildcard.

3049

3050 **Non-normative comment**

3051 For example, "sport/tennis/+" matches "sport/tennis/player1" and "sport/tennis/player2", but not
3052 "sport/tennis/player1/ranking". Also, because the single-level wildcard matches only a single level,
3053 "sport/+" does not match "sport" but it does match "sport/".

- 3054 • "+" is valid
- 3055 • "+/tennis/#" is valid
- 3056 • "sport+" is not valid
- 3057 • "sport+/player1" is valid
- 3058 • "/finance" matches "+/+" and "/+", but not "+"

3059

3060 4.7.2 Topics beginning with \$

3061 The Server MUST NOT match Topic Filters starting with a wildcard character (# or +) with Topic Names
3062 beginning with a \$ character [MQTT-4.7.2-1]. The Server SHOULD prevent Clients from using such Topic
3063 Names to exchange messages with other Clients. Server implementations MAY use Topic Names that
3064 start with a leading \$ character for other purposes.

3065

3066 Non-normative comment

- 3067 • \$SYS/ has been widely adopted as a prefix to topics that contain Server-specific information
3068 or control APIs
- 3069 • Applications cannot use a topic with a leading \$ character for their own purposes

3070

3071 Non-normative comment

- 3072 • A subscription to “#” will not receive any messages published to a topic beginning with a \$
- 3073 • A subscription to “+/monitor/Clients” will not receive any messages published to
3074 “\$SYS/monitor/Clients”
- 3075 • A subscription to “\$SYS/#” will receive messages published to topics beginning with “\$SYS/”
- 3076 • A subscription to “\$SYS/monitor/+” will receive messages published to
3077 “\$SYS/monitor/Clients”
- 3078 • For a Client to receive messages from topics that begin with \$SYS/ and from topics that don't
3079 begin with a \$, it has to subscribe to both “#” and “\$SYS/#”

3080

3081 4.7.3 Topic semantic and usage

3082 The following rules apply to Topic Names and Topic Filters:

- 3083 • All Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST be at least one character long [MQTT-4.7.3-1]
- 3084 • Topic Names and Topic Filters are case sensitive
- 3085 • Topic Names and Topic Filters can include the space character
- 3086 • A leading or trailing ‘/’ creates a distinct Topic Name or Topic Filter
- 3087 • A Topic Name or Topic Filter consisting only of the ‘/’ character is valid
- 3088 • Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST NOT include the null character (Unicode U+0000) [Unicode]
3089 [MQTT-4.7.3-2]
- 3090 • Topic Names and Topic Filters are UTF-8 Encoded Strings; they MUST NOT encode to more than
3091 65,535 bytes [MQTT-4.7.3-3]. Refer to ~~section 1.5.4~~ section.

3092

3093 There is no limit to the number of levels in a Topic Name or Topic Filter, other than that imposed by the
3094 overall length of a UTF-8 Encoded String.

3095

3096 When it performs subscription matching the Server MUST NOT perform any normalization of Topic
3097 Names or Topic Filters, or any modification or substitution of unrecognized characters [MQTT-4.7.3-4].
3098 Each non-wildcarded level in the Topic Filter has to match the corresponding level in the Topic Name
3099 character for character for the match to succeed.

3100

3101 Non-normative comment

3102 The UTF-8 encoding rules mean that the comparison of Topic Filter and Topic Name could be
3103 performed either by comparing the encoded UTF-8 bytes, or by comparing decoded Unicode
3104 characters

3105
3106
3107
3108
3109
3110
3111
3112
3113
3114
3115
3116

Non-normative comment

- “ACCOUNTS” and “Accounts” are two different Topic Names
- “Accounts payable” is a valid Topic Name
- “/finance” is different from “finance”

An Application Message is sent to each Client Subscription whose Topic Filter matches the Topic Name attached to an Application Message. The topic resource MAY be either predefined in the Server by an administrator or it MAY be dynamically created by the Server when it receives the first subscription or an Application Message with that Topic Name. The Server MAY also use a security component to authorize particular actions on the topic resource for a given Client.

3117 **4.8 Subscriptions**

3118 MQTT provides two kinds of Subscription, Shared and Non-~~Shared~~-shared.

3119
3120
3121
3122

Non-normative comment

In earlier versions of MQTT all Subscriptions are Non-~~Shared~~-shared.

3123 **4.8.1 Non-~~Shared~~-shared Subscriptions**

3124 A Non-~~Shared~~-shared Subscription is associated only with the MQTT Session that created it. Each
3125 Subscription includes a Topic Filter, indicating the topic(s) for which messages are to be delivered on that
3126 Session, and Subscription Options. The Server is responsible for collecting messages that match the filter
3127 and transmitting them on the Session's MQTT connection if and when that connection is active.

3128
3129 A Session cannot have more than one Non-~~Shared~~-shared Subscription with the same Topic Filter, so the
3130 Topic Filter can be used as a key to identify the subscription within that Session.

3131
3132 If there are multiple Clients, each with its own Non-~~Shared~~-shared Subscription to the same Topic, each
3133 Client gets its own copy of the Application Messages that are published on that Topic. This means that
3134 the Non-~~Shared~~-shared Subscriptions cannot be used to load-balance Application Messages across
3135 multiple consuming Clients as in such cases every message is delivered to every subscribing Client.

3136

3137 **4.8.2 Shared Subscriptions**

3138 A Shared Subscription can be associated with multiple subscribing MQTT Sessions. Like a Non-
3139 ~~Shared~~-shared Subscription, it has a Topic Filter and Subscription Options; however, a publication that
3140 matches its Topic Filter is only sent to one of its subscribing Sessions. Shared Subscriptions are useful
3141 where several consuming Clients share the processing of the publications in parallel.

3142

3143 A Shared Subscription is identified using a special style of Topic Filter. The format of this filter is:

3144

3145 `$share/{ShareName}/{filter}`

- `$share` is a literal string that marks the Topic Filter as being a Shared Subscription Topic Filter.
- `{ShareName}` is a character string that does not include `/`, `+` or `#`

3147

- 3148
- {filter} The remainder of the string has the same syntax and semantics as a Topic Filter in a non-shared subscription. Refer to [section 4.7](#).
- 3149
- 3150

3151 A Shared Subscription's Topic Filter MUST start with \$share/ and MUST contain a ShareName that is at
3152 least one character long [MQTT-4.8.2-1]. The ShareName MUST NOT contain the characters "/", "+" or
3153 "#", but MUST be followed by a "/" character. This "/" character MUST be followed by a Topic Filter
3154 [MQTT-4.8.2-2] as described in [section 4.7](#).

3155

3156 Non-normative comment

3157 Shared Subscriptions are defined at the scope of the MQTT Server, rather than of a Session. A
3158 ShareName is included in the Shared Subscription's Topic Filter so that there can be more than
3159 one Shared Subscription on a Server that has the same {filter} component. Typically, applications
3160 use the ShareName to represent the group of subscribing Sessions that are sharing the
3161 subscription.

3162 Examples:

- Shared subscriptions "\$share/consumer1/sport/tennis/+" and "\$share/consumer2/sport/tennis/+" are distinct shared subscriptions and so can be associated with different groups of Sessions. Both of them match the same topics as a non-shared subscription to sport/tennis/.

3168 If a message were to be published that matches sport/tennis/+ then a copy would be sent to exactly one of the Sessions subscribed to \$share/consumer1/sport/tennis/+, a separate copy of the message would be sent to exactly one of the Sessions subscribed to \$share/consumer2/sport/tennis/+ and further copies would be sent to any Clients with non-shared subscriptions to sport/tennis/.

- Shared subscription "\$share/consumer1//finance" matches the same topics as a non-shared subscription to /finance.

3178 Note that "\$share/consumer1//finance" and "\$share/consumer1/sport/tennis/+" are distinct shared subscriptions, even though they have the same ShareName. While they might be related in some way, no specific relationship between them is implied by them having the same ShareName.

3182

3183 A Shared Subscription is created by using a Shared Subscription Topic Filter in a SUBSCRIBE request.
3184 So long as only one Session subscribes to a particular Shared Subscription, the shared subscription
3185 behaves like a non-shared subscription, except that:

- The \$share and {ShareName} portions of the Topic Filter are not taken into account when matching against publications.
- No Retained Messages are sent to the Session when it first subscribes. It will be sent other matching messages as they are published.

3193 Once a Shared Subscription exists, it is possible for other Sessions to subscribe with the same Shared
3194 Subscription Topic Filter. The new Session is associated with the Shared Subscription as an additional
3195 subscriber. Retained messages are not sent to this new subscriber. Each subsequent Application
3196 Message that matches the Shared Subscription is now sent to one and only one of the Sessions that are
3197 subscribed to the Shared Subscription.

3198

3199 A Session can explicitly detach itself from a Shared Subscription by sending an UNSUBSCRIBE Packet
3200 that contains the full Shared Subscription Topic Filter. Sessions are also detached from the Shared

3201 Subscription when they terminate.

3202

3203 A Shared Subscription lasts for as long as it is associated with at least one Session (i.e. a Session that
3204 has issued a successful SUBSCRIBE request to its Topic Filter and that has not completed a
3205 corresponding UNSUBSCRIBE). A Shared Subscription survives when the Session that originally created
3206 it unsubscribes, unless there are no other Sessions left when this happens. A Shared Subscription ends,
3207 and any undelivered messages associated with it are deleted, when there are no longer any Sessions
3208 subscribed to it.

3209

3210 Notes on Shared Subscriptions

3211 • If there's more than one Session subscribed to the Shared Subscription, the Server implementation is
3212 free to choose, on a message by message basis, which Session to use and what criteria it uses to
3213 make this selection.

3214

3215 • Different subscribing Clients are permitted to ask for different Requested QoS levels in their
3216 SUBSCRIBE packets. The Server decides which Maximum QoS to grant to each Client, and it is
3217 permitted to grant different Maximum QoS levels to different subscribers. When sending an
3218 Application Message to a Client, **the Server MUST respect the granted QoS for the Client's**
3219 **subscription [MQTT-4.8.2-3]**, in the same that it does when sending a message to a ~~Non-~~
3220 ~~Shared_~~Subscriber.

3221

3222 • If the Server is in the process of sending a QoS 2 message to its chosen subscribing Client and the
3223 connection to the Client breaks before delivery is complete, **the Server MUST complete the delivery**
3224 **of the message to that Client when it reconnects [MQTT-4.8.2-4]** as described in ~~section 4.3.3~~
3225 ~~section~~. **If the Client's Session terminates before the Client reconnects, the Server MUST NOT send the**
3226 **Application Message to any other subscribed Client [MQTT-4.8.2-5].**

3227

3228 • If the Server is in the process of sending a QoS 1 message to its chosen subscribing Client and the
3229 connection to that Client breaks before the Server has received an acknowledgement from the Client,
3230 the Server MAY wait for the Client to reconnect and retransmit the message to that Client. If the
3231 Client's Session terminates before the Client reconnects, the Server SHOULD send the Application
3232 Message to another Client that is subscribed to the same Shared Subscription. It MAY attempt to
3233 send the message to another Client as soon as it loses its connection to the first Client.

3234

3235 • **If a Client responds with a PUBACK or PUBREC containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to a**
3236 **PUBLISH packet from the Server, the Server MUST discard the Application Message and not attempt**
3237 **to send it to any other Subscriber [MQTT-4.8.2-6].**

3238

3239 • A Client is permitted to submit a second SUBSCRIBE request to a Shared Subscription on a Session
3240 that's already subscribed to that Shared Subscription. For example, it might do this to change the
3241 Requested QoS for its subscription or because it was uncertain that the previous subscribe
3242 completed before the previous connection was closed. This does not increase the number of times
3243 that the Session is associated with the Shared Subscription, so the Session will leave the Shared
3244 Subscription on its first UNSUBSCRIBE.

3245

3246 • Each Shared Subscription is independent from any other. It is possible to have two Shared
3247 Subscriptions with overlapping filters. In such cases a message that matches both Shared
3248 Subscriptions will be processed separately by both of them. If a Client has a Shared Subscription and
3249 a ~~Non-Shared-subscription-~~~~shared~~ **Subscription** and a message matches both of them, the Client will
3250 receive a copy of the message by virtue of it having the ~~Non-Shared-~~~~shared~~ **Subscription**. A second
3251 copy of the message will be delivered to one of the subscribers to the Shared Subscription, and this
3252 could result in a second copy being sent to this Client.

3253

3254 4.9 Flow Control

3255 Clients and Servers control the number of unacknowledged PUBLISH packets they receive by using a
3256 Receive Maximum value as described in [section 3.1.2.11.4](#)~~section~~ and [section 3.2.2.3.2](#). The Receive
3257 Maximum establishes a send quota which is used to limit the number of PUBLISH QoS > 0 packets
3258 which can be sent without receiving an PUBACK (for QoS 1) or PUBCOMP (for QoS 2). The PUBACK
3259 and PUBCOMP replenish the quota in the manner described below.

3260

3261 The Client or Server MUST set its initial send quota to a non-zero value not exceeding the Receive
3262 Maximum [\[MQTT-4.9.0-1\]](#).

3263

3264 Each time the Client or Server sends a PUBLISH packet at QoS > 0, it decrements the send quota. If the
3265 send quota reaches zero, the Client or Server MUST NOT send any more PUBLISH packets with QoS >
3266 0 [\[MQTT-4.9.0-2\]](#). It MAY continue to send PUBLISH packets with QoS 0, or it MAY choose to suspend
3267 sending these as well. The Client and Server MUST continue to process and respond to all other MQTT
3268 Control Packets even if the quota is zero [\[MQTT-4.9.0-3\]](#).

3269

3270 The send quota is incremented by 1:

- 3271 • Each time a PUBACK or PUBCOMP packet is received, regardless of whether the PUBACK or
3272 PUBCOMP carried an error code.
- 3273 • Each time a PUBREC packet is received with a Return Code of 0x80 or greater.

3274

3275 The send quota is not incremented if it is already equal to the initial send quota. The attempt to increment
3276 above the initial send quota might be caused by the re-transmission of a PUBREL packet after a new
3277 Network Connection is established.

3278

3279 Refer to [section 3.3.4](#)~~section~~ for a description of how Clients and Servers react if they are sent more
3280 PUBLISH packets than the Receive Maximum allows.

3281

3282 The send quota and Receive Maximum value are not preserved across Network Connections, and are re-
3283 initialized with each new Network Connection as described above. They are not part of the session state.

3284

3285 4.10 Request / Response

3286 Some applications or standards might wish to run a Request/Response interaction over MQTT. This
3287 version of MQTT includes three properties that can be used for this purpose:

- 3288 • Response Topic, described in [section 3.3.2.3.5](#)~~section~~
- 3289 • Correlation Data, described in [section 3.3.2.3.6](#)~~section~~
- 3290 • Request Response Information, described in [section 3.1.2.11.7](#)~~section~~
- 3291 • Response Information, described in [section 3.2.2.3.14](#)~~section~~

3292 The following non-normative sections describe how these properties can be used.

3293

3294 A Client sends a Request Message by publishing an Application Message which has a Response Topic
3295 set as described in [section 3.3.2.3.5](#)~~section~~. The Request can include a Correlation Data property as
3296 described in [section 3.3.2.3.6](#)~~section~~.

3297

3298 **4.10.1 Basic Request Response (non-normative)**

3299 Request/Response interaction proceeds as follows:

- 3300 1. An MQTT Client (the Requester) publishes a Request Message to a topic. A Request Message
3301 is an Application Message with a Response Topic.
- 3302 2. Another MQTT Client (the Responder) has subscribed to a Topic Filter which matches the Topic
3303 Name used when the Request Message was published. As a result, it receives the Request
3304 Message. There could be multiple Responders subscribed to this Topic Name or there could be
3305 none.
- 3306 3. The Responder takes the appropriate action based on the Request Message, and then publishes
3307 a Response Message to the Topic Name in the Response Topic property that was carried in the
3308 Request Message.
- 3309 4. In typical usage the Requester has subscribed to the Response Topic and thereby receives the
3310 Response Message. However, some other Client might be subscribed to the Response Topic in
3311 which case the Response Message will also be received and processed by that Client. As with
3312 the Request Message, the topic on which the Response Message is sent could be subscribed to
3313 by multiple Clients, or by none.

3314

3315 If the Request Message contains a Correlation Data property, the Responder copies this property into the
3316 Response Message and this is used by the receiver of the Response Message to associate the
3317 Response Message with the original request. The Response Message does not include a Response
3318 Topic property.

3319

3320 The MQTT Server forwards the Response Topic and Correlation Data Property in the Request Message
3321 and the Correlation Data in the Response Message. The Server treats the Request Message and the
3322 Response Message like any other Application Message.

3323

3324 The Requester normally subscribes to the Response Topic before publishing a Request Message. If there
3325 are no subscribers to the Response Topic when the Response Message is sent, the Response Message
3326 will not be delivered to any Client.

3327

3328 The Request Message and Response Message can be of any QoS, and the Responder can be using a
3329 Session with a non-zero Session Expiry Interval. It is common to send Request Messages at QoS 0 and
3330 only when the Responder is expected to be connected. However, this is not necessary.

3331

3332 The Responder can use a Shared Subscription to allow for a pool of responding Clients. Note however
3333 that when using Shared Subscriptions that the order of message delivery is not guaranteed between
3334 multiple Clients.

3335

3336 It is the responsibility of the Requester to make sure it has the necessary authority to publish to the
3337 request topic, and to subscribe to the Topic Name that it sets in the Response Topic property. It is the
3338 responsibility of the Responder to make sure it has the authority to subscribe to the request topic and
3339 publish to the Response Topic. While topic authorization is outside of this specification, it is
3340 recommended that Servers implement such authorization.

3341

3342 **4.10.2 Determining a Response Topic value (non-normative)**

3343 Requesters can determine a Topic Name to use as their Response Topic in any manner they choose
3344 including via local configuration. To avoid clashes between different Requesters, it is desirable that the
3345 Response Topic used by a Requester Client be unique to that Client. As the Requester and Responder

3346 commonly need to be authorized to these topics, it can be an authorization challenge to use a random
3347 Topic Name.

3348

3349 To help with this problem, this specification defines a property in the CONNACK packet called Response
3350 Information. The Server can use this property to guide the Client in its choice for the Response Topic to
3351 use. This mechanism is optional for both the Client and the Server. At connect time, the Client requests
3352 that the Server send a Response Information by setting the Request Response Information property in
3353 the CONNECT packet. This causes the Server to insert a Response Information property (a UTF-8
3354 Encoded String) sent in the CONNACK packet.

3355

3356 This specification does not define the contents of the Response Information but it could be used to pass a
3357 globally unique portion of the topic tree which is reserved for that Client for at least the lifetime of its
3358 Session. Using this mechanism allows this configuration to be done once in the Server rather than in
3359 each Client.

3360

3361 Refer to [section 3.1.2.11.7](#)~~section~~ for the definition of the Response Information.

3362

3363 **4.11 Server redirection**

3364 A Server can request that the Client uses another Server by sending CONNACK or DISCONNECT with
3365 Reason Codes 0x9C (Use another server), or 0x9D (Server moved) as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~.
3366 When sending one of these Reason Codes, the Server MAY also include a Server Reference property to
3367 indicate the location of the Server or Servers the Client SHOULD use.

3368

3369 The Reason Code 0x9C (Use another server) specifies that the Client SHOULD temporarily switch to
3370 using another Server. The other Server is either already known to the Client, or is specified using a
3371 Server Reference.

3372

3373 The Reason Code 0x9D (Server moved) specifies that the Client SHOULD permanently switch to using
3374 another Server. The other Server is either already known to the Client, or is specified using a Server
3375 Reference.

3376

3377 The Server Reference is a UTF-8 Encoded String. The value of this string is a space separated list of
3378 references. The format of references is not specified here.

3379

3380 **Non-normative comment**

3381 It is recommended that each reference consists of a name optionally followed by a colon and a
3382 port number. If the name contains a colon the name string can be enclosed within square
3383 brackets (“[“ and ”]”). A name enclosed by square brackets cannot contain the right square
3384 bracket (“]”) character. This is used to represent an IPv6 literal address which uses colon
3385 separators. This is a simplified version of an URI authority as described in [\[RFC3986\]](#).

3386

3387 **Non-normative comment**

3388 The name within a Server Reference commonly represents a host name, DNS name [\[RFC1035\]](#),
3389 SRV name [\[RFC2782\]](#), or literal IP address. The value following the colon separator is
3390 commonly a port number in decimal. This is not needed where the port information comes from
3391 the name resolution (such as with SRV) or is defaulted.

3392

3393 **Non-normative comment**

3394 If multiple references are given, the expectation is that that Client will choose one of them.

3395

3396 **Non-normative comment**

3397 Examples of the Server Reference are:

3398 `myserver.xyz.org`

3399 `myserver.xyz.org:8883`

3400 `10.10.151.22:8883 [fe80::9610:3eff:fe1c]:1883`

3401

3402 The Server is allowed to not ever send a Server Reference, and the Client is allowed to ignore a Server
3403 Reference. This feature can be used to allow for load balancing, Server relocation, and Client
3404 provisioning to a Server.

3405

3406 **4.12 Enhanced authentication**

3407 The MQTT CONNECT packet supports basic authentication of a Network Connection using the User
3408 Name and Password fields. While these fields are named for a simple password authentication, they can
3409 be used to carry other forms of authentication such as passing a token as the Password.

3410

3411 Enhanced authentication extends this basic authentication to include challenge / response style
3412 authentication. It might involve the exchange of AUTH packets between the Client and the Server after
3413 the CONNECT and before the CONNACK packets.

3414

3415 To begin an enhanced authentication, the Client includes an Authentication Method in the CONNECT
3416 packet. This specifies the authentication method to use. **If the Server does not support the Authentication
3417 Method supplied by the Client, it MAY send a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x8C (Bad
3418 authentication method) or 0x87 (Not Authorized) as described in section 4.13section- and MUST close
3419 the Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.0-1].**

3420

3421 The Authentication Method is an agreement between the Client and Server about the meaning of the data
3422 sent in the Authentication Data and any of the other fields in CONNECT, and the exchanges and
3423 processing needed by the Client and Server to complete the authentication.

3424

3425 **Non-normative comment**

3426 The Authentication Method is commonly a SASL mechanism, and using such a registered name
3427 aids interchange. However, the Authentication Method is not constrained to using registered
3428 SASL mechanisms.

3429

3430 If the Authentication Method selected by the Client specifies that the Client sends data first, the Client
3431 SHOULD include an Authentication Data property in the CONNECT packet. This property can be used to
3432 provide data as specified by the Authentication Method. The contents of the Authentication Data are
3433 defined by the authentication method.

3434

3435 **If the Server requires additional information to complete the authentication, it can send an AUTH packet
3436 to the Client. This packet MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication) [MQTT-4.12.0-
3437 2].** If the authentication method requires the Server to send authentication data to the Client, it is sent in
3438 the Authentication Data.

3439

3440 The Client responds to an AUTH packet from the Server by sending a further AUTH packet. This packet
3441 MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication) [MQTT-4.12.0-3]. If the authentication
3442 method requires the Client to send authentication data for the Server, it is sent in the Authentication Data.

3443
3444 The Client and Server exchange AUTH packets as needed until the Server accepts the authentication by
3445 sending a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0. If the acceptance of the authentication requires data to
3446 be sent to the Client, it is sent in the Authentication Data.

3447
3448 The Client can close the connection at any point in this process. It MAY send a DISCONNECT packet
3449 before doing so. The Server can reject the authentication at any point in this process. It MAY send a
3450 CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x80 or above as described in section 4.13, and MUST close
3451 the Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.0-4].

3452
3453 If the initial CONNECT packet included an Authentication Method property then all AUTH packets, and
3454 any successful CONNACK packet MUST include an Authentication Method Property with the same value
3455 as in the CONNECT packet [MQTT-4.12.0-5].

3456
3457 The implementation of enhanced authentication is OPTIONAL for both Clients and Servers. If the Client
3458 does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Server MUST NOT send an AUTH
3459 packet, and it MUST NOT send an Authentication Method in the CONNACK packet [MQTT-4.12.0-6]. If
3460 the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send an
3461 AUTH packet to the Server [MQTT-4.12.0-7].

3462
3463 If the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT packet, the Server SHOULD
3464 authenticate using some or all of the information in the CONNECT packet, TLS session, and Network
3465 Connection.

3466
3467 **Non-normative example showing a SCRAM challenge**

- 3468 • Client to Server: CONNECT Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication
3469 Data=client-first-data
- 3470 • Server to Client: AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication
3471 Data=server-first-data
- 3472 • Client to Server AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication
3473 Data=client-final-data
- 3474 • Server to Client CONNACK rc=0 Authentication Method="SCRAM-SHA-1" Authentication
3475 Data=server-final-data

3476
3477 **Non-normative example showing a Kerberos challenge**

- 3478 • Client to Server CONNECT Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5"
- 3479 • Server to Client AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5"
- 3480 • Client to Server AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" Authentication
3481 Data=initial context token
- 3482 • Server to Client AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" Authentication
3483 Data=reply context token
- 3484 • Client to Server AUTH rc=0x18 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5"
- 3485 • Server to Client CONNACK rc=0 Authentication Method="GS2-KRB5" Authentication
3486 Data=outcome of authentication

3487

3488 4.12.1 Re-authentication

3489 If the Client supplied an Authentication Method in the CONNECT packet it can initiate a re-authentication
3490 at any time after receiving a CONNACK~~...~~. It does this by sending an AUTH packet with a Reason Code of
3491 0x19 (Re-authentication). The Client MUST set the Authentication Method to the same value as the
3492 Authentication Method originally used to authenticate the Network Connection [MQTT-4.12.1-1]. If the
3493 authentication method requires Client data first, this AUTH packet contains the first piece of
3494 authentication data as the Authentication Data.

3495

3496 The Server responds to this re-authentication request by sending an AUTH packet to the Client with a
3497 Reason Code of 0x00 (Success) to indicate that the re-authentication is complete, or a Reason Code of
3498 0x18 (Continue authentication) to indicate that more authentication data is needed. The Client can
3499 respond with additional authentication data by sending an AUTH packet with a Reason Code of 0x18
3500 (Continue authentication). This flow continues as with the original authentication until the re-
3501 authentication is complete or the re-authentication fails.

3502

3503 If the re-authentication fails, the Client or Server SHOULD send DISCONNECT with an appropriate
3504 Reason Code as described in [section 4.13](#)~~section~~, and MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-
3505 4.12.1-2].

3506

3507 During this re-authentication sequence, the flow of other packets between the Client and Server can
3508 continue using the previous authentication.

3509

3510 **Non-normative comment**

3511 The Server might limit the scope of the changes the Client can attempt in a re-authentication by
3512 rejecting the re-authentication. For instance, if the Server does not allow the User Name to be
3513 changed it can fail any re-authentication attempt which changes the User Name.

3514

3515 4.13 Handling errors

3516 4.13.1 Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors

3517 Definitions of Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors are contained in [section 1.2](#)~~section~~ Terminology,
3518 some but not all, of these error cases are noted throughout the specification. The rigor with which a Client
3519 or Server checks an MQTT Control Packet it has received will be a compromise between:

- 3520 • The size of the Client or Server implementation.
- 3521 • The capabilities that the implementation supports.
- 3522 • The degree to which the receiver trusts the sender to send correct MQTT Control Packets.
- 3523 • The degree to which the receiver trusts the network to deliver MQTT Control Packets correctly.
- 3524 • The consequences of continuing to process a packet that is incorrect.

3525

3526 If the sender is compliant with this specification it will not send Malformed Packets or cause Protocol
3527 Errors. However, if a Client sends MQTT Control Packets before it receives CONNACK, it might cause a
3528 Protocol Error because it made an incorrect assumption about the Server capabilities. Refer to [section](#)
3529 [3.1.4](#)~~to section~~ CONNECT [Response Actions](#).

3530

3531 The Reason Codes used for Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors are:

- 3532 • 0x81 Malformed Packet
- 3533 • 0x82 Protocol Error
- 3534 • 0x93 Receive Maximum exceeded

- 3535 • 0x95 Packet too large
- 3536 • 0x9A Retain not supported
- 3537 • 0x9B QoS not supported
- 3538 • 0x9E Shared Subscription not supported
- 3539 • 0xA1 Subscription Identifiers not supported
- 3540 • 0xA2 Wildcard Subscription not supported

3541

3542 When a Client detects a Malformed Packet or Protocol Error, and a Reason Code is given in the
 3543 specification, it SHOULD close the Network Connection. In the case of an error in a AUTH packet it MAY
 3544 send a DISCONNECT packet containing the reason code, before closing the Network Connection. In the
 3545 case of an error in any other packet it SHOULD send a DISCONNECT packet containing the reason code
 3546 before closing the Network Connection. Use Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed Packet) or 0x82 (Protocol
 3547 Error) unless a more specific Reason Code has been defined in [section 3.14.2.1 Disconnect Reason](#)
 3548 [Code](#).

3549

3550 When a Server detects a Malformed Packet or Protocol Error, and a Reason Code is given in the
 3551 specification, it MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-4.13.1-1]. In the case of an error in a
 3552 CONNECT packet it MAY send a CONNACK packet containing the Reason Code, before closing the
 3553 Network Connection. In the case of an error in any other packet it SHOULD send a DISCONNECT packet
 3554 containing the Reason Code before closing the Network Connection. Use Reason Code 0x81 (Malformed
 3555 Packet) or 0x82 (Protocol Error) unless a more specific Reason Code has been defined in [section 3.2.2.2](#)
 3556 [- Connect Reason Code](#) or [in section 3.14.2.1 – Disconnect Reason Code](#). There are no consequences
 3557 for other Sessions.

3558

3559 If either the Server or Client omits to check some feature of an MQTT Control Packet, it might fail to
 3560 detect an error, consequently it might allow data to be damaged.

3561

3562 **4.13.2 Other errors**

3563 Errors other than Malformed Packet and Protocol Errors cannot be anticipated by the sender because the
 3564 receiver might have constraints which it has not communicated to the sender. A receiving Client or Server
 3565 might encounter a transient error, such as a shortage of memory, that prevents successful processing of
 3566 an individual MQTT Control Packet.

3567

3568 Acknowledgment packets PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK with a
 3569 Reason Code of 0x80 or greater indicate that the received packet, identified by a Packet Identifier, was in
 3570 error. There are no consequences for other Sessions or other Packets flowing on the same Session.

3571

3572 The CONNACK and DISCONNECT packets allow a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to indicate that the
 3573 Network Connection will be closed. If a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater is specified, then the Network
 3574 Connection MUST be closed whether or not the CONNACK or DISCONNECT is sent [MQTT-4.13.2-1].
 3575 Sending of one of these Reason Codes does not have consequence for any other Session.

3576

3577 If the Control Packet contains multiple errors the receiver of the Packet can validate the Packet in any
 3578 order and take the appropriate action for any of the errors found.

3579

5 Security (non-normative)

5.1 Introduction

~~This chapter is provided for guidance only and is non-normative. However, it~~ is strongly recommended that Server implementations that offer TLS [RFC5246] should use TCP port 8883 (IANA service name: secure-mqtt).

Security is a fast changing world, so always use the latest recommendations when designing a secure solution.

There are a number of threats that solution providers should consider. For example:

- Devices could be compromised
- Data at rest in Clients and Servers might be accessible
- Protocol behaviors could have side effects (e.g. “timing attacks”)
- Denial of Service (DoS) attacks
- Communications could be intercepted, altered, re-routed or disclosed
- Injection of spoofed MQTT Control Packets

MQTT solutions are often deployed in hostile communication environments. In such cases, implementations will often need to provide mechanisms for:

- Authentication of users and devices
- Authorization of access to Server resources
- Integrity of MQTT Control Packets and application data contained therein
- Privacy of MQTT Control Packets and application data contained therein

As a transport protocol, MQTT is concerned only with message transmission and it is the implementer's responsibility to provide appropriate security features. This is commonly achieved by using TLS [RFC5246].

In addition to technical security issues there could also be geographic (e.g. U.S.-EU Privacy Shield Framework [USEUPRIVSH]), industry specific (e.g. PCI DSS [PCIDSS]) and regulatory considerations (e.g. Sarbanes-Oxley [SARBANES]).

5.2 MQTT solutions: security and certification

An implementation might want to provide conformance with specific industry security standards such as NIST Cyber Security Framework [NISTCSF], PCI-DSS [PCIDSS]), FIPS-140-2 [FIPS1402] and NSA Suite B [NSAB].

Guidance on using MQTT within the NIST Cyber Security Framework [NISTCSF] can be found in the MQTT supplemental publication, MQTT and the NIST Framework for Improving Critical Infrastructure Cybersecurity [MQTTNIST]. The use of industry proven, independently verified and certified technologies will help meet compliance requirements.

3622 **5.3 Lightweight cryptography and constrained devices**

3623 Advanced Encryption Standard [AES] is the most widely adopted encryption algorithm. There is hardware
3624 support for AES in many processors, but not commonly for embedded processors. The encryption
3625 algorithm ChaCha20 [CHACHA20] encrypts and decrypts much faster in software, but is not as widely
3626 available as AES.

3627
3628 ISO 29192 [ISO29192] makes recommendations for cryptographic primitives specifically tuned to perform
3629 on constrained “low end” devices.

3630

3631 **5.4 Implementation notes**

3632 There are many security concerns to consider when implementing or using MQTT. The following section
3633 should not be considered a “check list”.

3634

3635 An implementation might want to achieve some, or all, of the following:

3636

3637 **5.4.1 Authentication of Clients by the Server**

3638 The CONNECT packet contains User Name and Password fields. Implementations can choose how to
3639 make use of the content of these fields. They may provide their own authentication mechanism, use an
3640 external authentication system such as LDAP [RFC4511] or OAuth [RFC6749] tokens, or leverage
3641 operating system authentication mechanisms.

3642

3643 MQTT v5.0 provides an enhanced authentication mechanism as described in [section 4.12](#). Using
3644 this requires support for it in both the Client and Server.

3645

3646 Implementations passing authentication data in clear text, obfuscating such data elements or requiring no
3647 authentication data should be aware this can give rise to Man-in-the-Middle and replay attacks. [Section](#)
3648 [5.4.5](#) introduces approaches to ensure data privacy.

3649

3650 A Virtual Private Network (VPN) between the Clients and Servers can provide confidence that data is only
3651 being received from authorized Clients.

3652

3653 Where TLS [RFC5246] is used, TLS Certificates sent from the Client can be used by the Server to
3654 authenticate the Client.

3655

3656 An implementation might allow for authentication where the credentials are sent in an Application
3657 Message from the Client to the Server.

3658

3659 **5.4.2 Authorization of Clients by the Server**

3660 If a Client has been successfully authenticated, a Server implementation should check that it is authorized
3661 before accepting its connection.

3662

3663 Authorization may be based on information provided by the Client such as User Name, the hostname/IP
3664 address of the Client, or the outcome of authentication mechanisms.

3665

3666 In particular, the implementation should check that the Client is authorized to use the Client Identifier as
3667 this gives access to the MQTT Session State (described in [section 4.1](#)~~section~~). This authorization check
3668 is to protect against the case where one Client, accidentally or maliciously, provides a Client Identifier that
3669 is already being used by some other Client.

3670

3671 An implementation should provide access controls that take place after CONNECT to restrict the Clients
3672 ability to publish to particular Topics or to subscribe using particular Topic Filters. An implementation
3673 should consider limiting access to Topic Filters that have broad scope, such as the # Topic Filter.

3674

3675 **5.4.3 Authentication of the Server by the Client**

3676 The MQTT protocol is not trust symmetrical. When using basic authentication, there is no mechanism for
3677 the Client to authenticate the Server. Some forms of extended authentication do allow for mutual
3678 authentication.

3679

3680 Where TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) is used, TLS Certificates sent from the Server can be used by the Client to
3681 authenticate the Server. Implementations providing MQTT service for multiple hostnames from a single IP
3682 address should be aware of the Server Name Indication extension to TLS defined in section 3 of [RFC](#)
3683 ~~6066~~ [\[RFC6066\]](#). This allows a Client to tell the Server the hostname of the Server it is trying to connect
3684 to.

3685

3686 An implementation might allow for authentication where the credentials are sent in an Application
3687 Message from the Server to the Client. MQTT v5.0 provides an enhanced authentication mechanism as
3688 described in [section 4.12](#)~~section~~, which can be used to Authenticate the Server to the Client. Using this
3689 requires support for it in both the Client and Server.

3690

3691 A VPN between Clients and Servers can provide confidence that Clients are connecting to the intended
3692 Server.

3693

3694 **5.4.4 Integrity of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets**

3695 Applications can independently include hash values in their Application Messages. This can provide
3696 integrity of the contents of Publish packets across the network and at rest.

3697

3698 TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) provides hash algorithms to verify the integrity of data sent over the network.

3699

3700 The use of VPNs to connect Clients and Servers can provide integrity of data across the section of the
3701 network covered by a VPN.

3702

3703 **5.4.5 Privacy of Application Messages and MQTT Control Packets**

3704 TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) can provide encryption of data sent over the network. There are valid TLS cipher suites
3705 that include a NULL encryption algorithm that does not encrypt data. To ensure privacy Clients and
3706 Servers should avoid these cipher suites.

3707

3708 An application might independently encrypt the contents of its Application Messages. This could provide
3709 privacy of the Application Message both over the network and at rest. This would not provide privacy for
3710 other Properties of the Application Message such as Topic Name.

3711

3712 Client and Server implementations can provide encrypted storage for data at rest such as Application
3713 Messages stored as part of a Session.

3714

3715 The use of VPNs to connect Clients and Servers can provide privacy of data across the section of the
3716 network covered by a VPN.

3717

3718 **5.4.6 Non-repudiation of message transmission**

3719 Application designers might need to consider appropriate strategies to achieve end to end non-
3720 repudiation.

3721

3722 **5.4.7 Detecting compromise of Clients and Servers**

3723 Client and Server implementations using TLS [RFC5246] should provide capabilities to ensure that any
3724 TLS certificates provided when initiating a TLS connection are associated with the hostname of the Client
3725 connecting or Server being connected to.

3726

3727 Client and Server implementations using TLS can choose to provide capabilities to check Certificate
3728 Revocation Lists (CRLs [RFC5280]) and Online Certificate Status Protocol (OSCP) [RFC6960] to prevent
3729 revoked certificates from being used.

3730

3731 Physical deployments might combine tamper-proof hardware with the transmission of specific data in
3732 Application Messages. For example, a meter might have an embedded GPS to ensure it is not used in an
3733 unauthorized location. [IEEE8021AR] is a standard for implementing mechanisms to authenticate a
3734 device's identity using a cryptographically bound identifier.

3735

3736 **5.4.8 Detecting abnormal behaviors**

3737 Server implementations might monitor Client behavior to detect potential security incidents. For example:

- 3738 • Repeated connection attempts
- 3739 • Repeated authentication attempts
- 3740 • Abnormal termination of connections
- 3741 • Topic scanning (attempts to send or subscribe to many topics)
- 3742 • Sending undeliverable messages (no subscribers to the topics)
- 3743 • Clients that connect but do not send data

3744

3745 Server implementations might close the Network Connection of Clients that breach its security rules.

3746

3747 Server implementations detecting unwelcome behavior might implement a dynamic block list based on
3748 identifiers such as IP address or Client Identifier.

3749

3750 Deployments might use network-level controls (where available) to implement rate limiting or blocking
3751 based on IP address or other information.
3752

3753 **5.4.9 Other security considerations**

3754 If Client or Server TLS certificates are lost or it is considered that they might be compromised they should
3755 be revoked (utilizing CRLs [\[RFC5280\]](#) and/or OSCP [\[RFC6960\]](#)).

3756
3757 Client or Server authentication credentials, such as User Name and Password, that are lost or considered
3758 compromised should be revoked and/or reissued.

3759
3760 In the case of long lasting connections:

- 3761 • Client and Server implementations using TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) should allow for session renegotiation to
3762 establish new cryptographic parameters (replace session keys, change cipher suites, change
3763 authentication credentials).
- 3764 • Servers may close the Network Connection of Clients and require them to re-authenticate with new
3765 credentials.
- 3766 • Servers may require their Client to reauthenticate periodically using the mechanism described in
3767 [section 4.12.1](#).

3768
3769 Constrained devices and Clients on constrained networks can make use of TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) session
3770 resumption, in order to reduce the costs of reconnecting TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) sessions.

3771
3772 Clients connected to a Server have a transitive trust relationship with other Clients connected to the same
3773 Server and who have authority to publish data on the same topics.

3774 3775 **5.4.10 Use of SOCKS**

3776 Implementations of Clients should be aware that some environments will require the use of SOCKSv5
3777 [\[RFC1928\]](#) proxies to make outbound Network Connections. Some MQTT implementations could make
3778 use of alternative secured tunnels (e.g. SSH) through the use of SOCKS. Where implementations choose
3779 to use SOCKS, they should support both anonymous and User Name, Password authenticating SOCKS
3780 proxies. In the latter case, implementations should be aware that SOCKS authentication might occur in
3781 plain-text and so should avoid using the same credentials for connection to a MQTT Server.

3782 3783 **5.4.11 Security profiles**

3784 Implementers and solution designers might wish to consider security as a set of profiles which can be
3785 applied to the MQTT protocol. An example of a layered security hierarchy is presented below.

3786 3787 **5.4.11.1 Clear communication profile**

3788 When using the clear communication profile, the MQTT protocol runs over an open network with no
3789 additional secure communication mechanisms in place.

3790

3791 **5.4.11.2 Secured network communication profile**

3792 When using the secured network communication profile, the MQTT protocol runs over a physical or virtual
3793 network which has security controls e.g., VPNs or physically secure network.

3794

3795 **5.4.11.3 Secured transport profile**

3796 When using the secured transport profile, the MQTT protocol runs over a physical or virtual network and
3797 using TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) which provides authentication, integrity and privacy.

3798

3799 TLS [\[RFC5246\]](#) Client authentication can be used in addition to – or in place of – MQTT Client
3800 authentication as provided by the User Name and Password fields.

3801

3802 **5.4.11.4 Industry specific security profiles**

3803 It is anticipated that the MQTT protocol will be designed into industry specific application profiles, each
3804 defining a threat model and the specific security mechanisms to be used to address these threats.

3805 Recommendations for specific security mechanisms will often be taken from existing works including:

3806

3807 [\[NISTCSF\]](#) NIST Cyber Security Framework

3808 [\[NIST7628\]](#) NISTIR 7628 Guidelines for Smart Grid Cyber Security

3809 [\[FIPS1402\]](#) Security Requirements for Cryptographic Modules (FIPS PUB 140-2)

3810 [\[PCIDSS\]](#) PCI-DSS Payment Card Industry Data Security Standard

3811 [\[NSAB\]](#) NSA Suite B Cryptography

3812

6 Using WebSocket as a network transport

3813

3814 If MQTT is transported over a WebSocket [RFC6455] connection, the following conditions apply:

- 3815 • MQTT Control Packets MUST be sent in WebSocket binary data frames. If any other type of data
3816 frame is received the recipient MUST close the Network Connection [MQTT-6.0.0-1].
- 3817 • A single WebSocket data frame can contain multiple or partial MQTT Control Packets. The receiver
3818 MUST NOT assume that MQTT Control Packets are aligned on WebSocket frame boundaries
3819 [MQTT-6.0.0-2].
- 3820 • The Client MUST include “mqtt” in the list of WebSocket Sub Protocols it offers [MQTT-6.0.0-3].
- 3821 • The WebSocket Subprotocol name selected and returned by the Server MUST be “mqtt” [MQTT-
3822 6.0.0-4].
- 3823 • The WebSocket URI used to connect the Client and Server has no impact on the MQTT protocol.

3824

6.1 IANA considerations

3825

3826 This specification requests IANA to modify the registration of the WebSocket MQTT sub-protocol under
3827 the “WebSocket Subprotocol Name” registry with the following data:

3828

3829 Figure 6.6-1 - IANA WebSocket Identifier

Subprotocol Identifier	mqtt
Subprotocol Common Name	mqtt
Subprotocol Definition	http://docs.oasis-open.org/mqtt/mqtt/v5.0/os/mqtt-v5.0-os.html

3830

7 Conformance

The MQTT specification defines conformance for MQTT Client implementations and MQTT Server implementations. An MQTT implementation can conform as both an MQTT Client and an MQTT Server.

7.1 Conformance clauses

7.1.1 MQTT Server conformance clause

~~Refer to [Server](#). An MQTT implementation MAY conform as both an MQTT Client and MQTT Server implementation. A Server that both accepts inbound connections and establishes outbound connections to other Servers MUST conform as both an MQTT Client and MQTT Server [MQTT-7.0.0-1].~~

~~Conformant implementations MUST NOT require the use of any extensions defined outside of this specification in order to interoperate with any other conformant implementation [MQTT-7.0.0-2].~~

7.1 Conformance targets

~~MQTT Server~~ in the Terminology section for a definition of Server.

An MQTT Server conforms to this specification only if it satisfies all the statements below:

1. The format of all MQTT Control Packets that the Server sends matches the format described in [Chapter 2](#)~~Chapter 2~~ and [Chapter 3](#)~~Chapter 3~~.
2. It follows the Topic matching rules described in [section 4.7](#)~~section~~ and the Subscription rules in section 4.8.
3. It satisfies the MUST level requirements in the following chapters that are identified except for those that only apply to the Client:
 - [Chapter 1 - Introduction](#)
 - [Chapter 2 - MQTT Control Packet format](#)
 - [Chapter 3 - MQTT Control Packets](#)
 - [Chapter 4 - Operational behavior](#)
 - [Chapter 6 - Using WebSocket as a network transport](#)
4. It does not require the use of any extensions defined outside of the specification in order to interoperate with any other conformant implementation.

7.1.2 MQTT Client conformance clause

- ~~Refer to [Client](#)~~ [Chapter 1 - Introduction](#)
- ~~Chapter 2 - MQTT Control Packet format~~
- ~~Chapter 3 - MQTT Control Packets~~
- ~~Chapter 4 - Operational behavior~~
- ~~Chapter 6 - Using WebSocket as a network transport (if a WebSocket transport is being used)~~
- ~~Chapter 7 - Conformance~~

~~A conformant Server MUST support the use of one or more underlying transport protocols that provide an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes from the Client to Server and Server to Client [MQTT-7.1.1-1].~~

~~However, conformance does not depend on it supporting any specific transport protocols. A Server MAY support any of the transport protocols listed in section , or any other transport protocol that meets the requirements of section .~~

3875
3876
3877
3878
3879
3880
3881
3882
3883
3884
3885
3886
3887
3888
3889
3890
3891
3892
3893
3894
3895
3896
3897
3898
3899
3900
3901

MQTT Client in the Terminology section for a definition of Client.

An MQTT Client conforms to this specification only if it satisfies all the statements below:

1. The format of all MQTT Control Packets that the Client sends matches the format described in [Chapter 2](#) and [Chapter 3](#).
2. It satisfies the MUST level requirements in the following chapters that are identified except for those that only apply to the Server:
 - [Chapter 1 - Introduction](#)
 - [Chapter 2 - MQTT Control Packet format](#)
 - [Chapter 3 - MQTT Control Packets](#)
 - [Chapter 4 - Operational behavior](#)
 - [Chapter 6 - Using WebSocket as a network transport](#)
 - [Chapter 7 - Conformance](#)
3. It does not require the use of any extensions defined outside of the specification in order to interoperate with any other conformant implementation.

3902

Appendix A. Acknowledgments

3903
3904
3905

The TC owes special thanks to Dr. Andy Stanford-Clark and Arlen Nipper as the original inventors of the MQTT protocol and for their continued support with the standardization process.

3906
3907
3908

The following individuals were members of the OASIS Technical Committee during the creation of this specification and their contributions are gratefully acknowledged:

3909

Participants:

3910
3911
3912
3913
3914
3915
3916
3917
3918
3919
3920
3921
3922
3923
3924
3925
3926
3927
3928
3929
3930
3931
3932
3933
3934
3935
3936

- Senthil Nathan Balasubramaniam (Infiswift)
- Dr. Andrew Banks, editor (IBM)
- Ken Borgendale, editor (IBM)
- Ed Briggs, editor (Microsoft)
- Raphael Cohn (Individual)
- Richard Coppen, chairman (IBM)
- William Cox (Individual)
- Ian Craggs , secretary (IBM)
- Konstantin Dotchkoff (Microsoft)
- Derek Fu (IBM)
- Rahul Gupta, editor (IBM)
- Stefan Hagen (Individual)
- David Horton (Solace Systems)
- Alex Kritikos (Software AG, Inc.)
- Jonathan Levell (IBM)
- Shawn McAllister (Solace Systems)
- William McLane (TIBCO Software Inc.)
- Peter Niblett (IBM)
- Dominik Obermaier (dc-square GmbH)
- Nicholas O'Leary (IBM)
- Brian Raymor, chairman (Microsoft)
- Andrew Schofield (IBM)
- Tobias Sommer (Cumulocity)
- Joe Speed (IBM)
- Dr Andy Stanford-Clark (IBM)
- Allan Stockdill-Mander (IBM)
- Stehan Vaillant (Cumulocity)

3937

3938
3939

For a list of those who contributed to earlier versions of MQTT refer to Appendix A in the MQTT v3.1.1 specification **[MQTTV311]**.

3940

3941
3942
3943
3944
3945
3946

Appendix B. Mandatory normative statement (non-normative)

This Appendix is non-normative and is provided as a convenient summary of the numbered conformance statements found in the main body of this document. ~~See Chapter~~ Refer to Chapter 7 for a definitive list of conformance requirements.

Normative Statement Number	Normative Statement
[MQTT-1.5.4-1]	The character data in a UTF-8 Encoded String MUST be well-formed UTF-8 as defined by the Unicode specification [Unicode] and restated in RFC 3629 [RFC3629]. In particular, the character data MUST NOT include encodings of code points between U+D800 and U+DFFF.
[MQTT-1.5.4-2]	A UTF-8 Encoded String MUST NOT include an encoding of the null character U+0000.
[MQTT-1.5.4-3]	A UTF-8 encoded sequence 0xEF 0xBB 0xBF is always interpreted as U+FEFF ("ZERO WIDTH NO-BREAK SPACE") wherever it appears in a string and MUST NOT be skipped over or stripped off by a packet receiver.
[MQTT-1.5.5-1]	The encoded value MUST use the minimum number of bytes necessary to represent the value.
[MQTT-1.5.7-1]	Both strings MUST comply with the requirements for UTF-8 Encoded Strings.
[MQTT-2.1.3-1]	Where a flag bit is marked as "Reserved" in Table 2.2 – Flag Bits, it is reserved for future use and MUST be set to the value listed in that table.
[MQTT-2.2.1-2]	A PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain a Packet Identifier if its QoS value is set to 0.
[MQTT-2.2.1-3]	Each time a Client sends a new SUBSCRIBE, UNSUBSCRIBE, or PUBLISH (where QoS > 0) MQTT Control Packet it MUST assign it a non-zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused.
[MQTT-2.2.1-4]	Each time a Server sends a new PUBLISH (with QoS > 0) MQTT Control Packet it MUST assign it a non zero Packet Identifier that is currently unused.
[MQTT-2.2.1-5]	A PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, or PUBCOMP packet MUST contain the same Packet Identifier as the PUBLISH packet that was originally sent.
[MQTT-2.2.1-6]	A SUBACK and UNSUBACK MUST contain the Packet Identifier that was used in the corresponding SUBSCRIBE and UNSUBSCRIBE packet respectively.
[MQTT-2.2.2-1]	If there are no properties, this MUST be indicated by including a Property Length of zero.
[MQTT-3.1.0-1]	After a Network Connection is established by a Client to a Server, the first packet sent from the Client to the Server MUST be a CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-3.1.0-2]	The Server MUST process a second CONNECT packet sent from a Client as a Protocol Error and close the Network Connection.

[MQTT-3.1.2-1]	The protocol name MUST be the UTF-8 String "MQTT". If the Server does not want to accept the CONNECT, and wishes to reveal that it is an MQTT Server it MAY send a CONNACK packet with Reason Code of 0x84 (Unsupported Protocol Version), and then it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.1.2-2]	If the Protocol Version is not 5 and the Server does not want to accept the CONNECT packet, the Server MAY send a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x84 (Unsupported Protocol Version) and then MUST close the Network Connection
[MQTT-3.1.2-3]	The Server MUST validate that the reserved flag in the CONNECT packet is set to 0.
[MQTT-3.1.2-4]	If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start is set to 1, the Client and Server MUST discard any existing Session and start a new Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-5]	If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is a Session associated with the Client Identifier, the Server MUST resume communications with the Client based on state from the existing Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-6]	If a CONNECT packet is received with Clean Start set to 0 and there is no Session associated with the Client Identifier, the Server MUST create a new Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-7]	If the Will Flag is set to 1 this indicates that, a Will Message MUST be stored on the Server and associated with the Session.
[MQTT-3.1.2-8]	The Will Message MUST be published after the Network Connection is subsequently closed and either the Will Delay Interval has elapsed or the Session ends, unless the Will Message has been deleted by the Server on receipt of a DISCONNECT packet with Reason Code 0x00 (Normal disconnection) or a new Network Connection for the ClientID is opened before the Will Delay Interval has elapsed.
[MQTT-3.1.2-9]	If the Will Flag is set to 1, the Will QoS and Will Retain fields in the Connect Flags will be used by the Server, and the Will <u>Properties</u> , <u>Will</u> Topic and Will Message fields MUST be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2-10]	The Will Message MUST be removed from the stored Session State in the Server once it has been published or the Server has received a DISCONNECT packet with a Reason Code of 0x00 (Normal disconnection) from the Client.
[MQTT-3.1.2-11]	If the Will Flag is set to 0, <u>then</u> the Will QoS and Will Retain fields in the Connect Flags MUST be set to 0 <u>and the Will Topic and Will Message fields MUST NOT be present in the Payload.</u> <u>(0x00).</u>
[MQTT-3.1.2-12]	If the Will Flag is set to 0, the Server MUST NOT publish a Will Message.
[MQTT-3.1.2-13]	If the Will Flag is set to 0, then the Will QoS MUST be set to 0 (0x00).
[MQTT-3.1.2- 14 <u>12</u>]	If the Will Flag is set to 1, the value of Will QoS can be 0 (0x00), 1 (0x01), or 2 (0x02).
[MQTT-3.1.2- 15 <u>13</u>]	If the Will Flag is set to 0, then Will Retain MUST be set to 0.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 16 <u>14</u>]	If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 0, the Server MUST publish the Will Message as a non-retained message.

[MQTT-3.1.2- 14 15]	If the Will Flag is set to 1 and Will Retain is set to 1, the Server MUST publish the Will Message as a retained message.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 18 16]	If the User Name Flag is set to 0, a User Name MUST NOT be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 19 17]	If the User Name Flag is set to 1, a User Name MUST be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 20 18]	If the Password Flag is set to 0, a Password MUST NOT be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 24 19]	If the Password Flag is set to 1, a Password MUST be present in the Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 22 20]	If Keep Alive is non-zero and in the absence of sending any other MQTT Control Packets, the Client MUST send a PINGREQ packet.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 23 21]	If the Server returns a Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use that value instead of the value it sent as the Keep Alive.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 24 22]	If the Keep Alive value is non-zero and the Server does not receive an MQTT Control Packet from the Client within one and a half times the Keep Alive time period, it MUST close the Network Connection to the Client as if the network had failed.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 25 23]	The Client and Server MUST store the Session State after the Network Connection is closed if the Session Expiry Interval is absent or greater than 0.
[MQTT-3.1.2-26]	If a new Network Connection to this Session is made before the Will Delay Interval has passed, the Server MUST NOT send the Will Message.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 27 24]	The Server MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Client.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 28 25]	Where a Packet is too large to send, the Server MUST discard it without sending it and then behave as if it had completed sending that publication. <u>Application Message.</u>
[MQTT-3.1.2- 29 26]	The Server MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Client greater than Topic Alias Maximum.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 30 27]	If Topic Alias Maximum is absent or zero, the Server MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases to the Client.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 34 28]	A value of 0 indicates that the Server MUST NOT return Response Information.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 32 29]	If the value of Request Problem Information is 0, the Server MAY return a Reason String or User Properties on a CONNACK or DISCONNECT packet, but MUST NOT send a Reason String or User Properties on any packet other than PUBLISH, CONNACK, or DISCONNECT.
[MQTT-3.1.2- 33 30]	If a Client sets an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send any packets other than AUTH or DISCONNECT packets until it has received a CONNACK packet.

[MQTT-3.1.3-1]	The Payload of the CONNECT packet contains one or more length-prefixed fields, whose presence is determined by the flags in the Variable Header. These fields, if present, MUST appear in the order Client Identifier, Will Topic, Will Message, User Name, Password.
[MQTT-3.1.3-2]	The ClientID MUST be used by Clients and by Servers to identify state that they hold relating to this MQTT Session between the Client and the Server.
[MQTT-3.1.3-3]	The ClientID MUST be present and is the first field in the CONNECT packet Payload.
[MQTT-3.1.3-4]	The ClientID MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.1.3-5]	The Server MUST allow ClientID's which are between 1 and 23 UTF-8 encoded bytes in length, and that contain only the characters "0123456789abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ".
[MQTT-3.1.3-6]	A Server MAY allow a Client to supply a ClientID that has a length of zero bytes, however if it does so the Server MUST treat this as a special case and assign a unique ClientID to that Client.
[MQTT-3.1.3-7]	It MUST then process the CONNECT packet as if the Client had provided that unique ClientID, and MUST return the Assigned Client Identifier in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.1.3-8]	If the Server rejects the ClientID it MAY respond to the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK using Reason Code 0x85 (Client Identifier not valid) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and then it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.1.3-9]	If <u>a new Network Connection to this Session is made before</u> the Will Flag is set to 1 <u>Delay Interval has passed</u> , the Will Topic is the next field in the Payload. The Will Topic <u>Server MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String</u> NOT send the Will Message.
<u>[MQTT-3.1.3-10]</u>	<u>The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when forwarding the Application Message.</u>
<u>[MQTT-3.1.3-11]</u>	<u>The Will Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.</u>
[MQTT-3.1.3- 10 12]	If the User Name Flag is set to 1, the User Name is the next field in the Payload. The User Name MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.1.4-1]	The Server MUST validate that the CONNECT packet conforms to <u>matches the format described in</u> section 3.1 and close the Network Connection if it does not conform <u>match</u> .
[MQTT-3.1.4-2]	The Server MAY check that the contents of the CONNECT packet meet any further restrictions and SHOULD perform authentication and authorization checks. If any of these checks fail, it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.1.4-3]	If the ClientID represents a Client already connected to the Server, the Server sends a DISCONNECT packet to the existing Client with Reason Code of 0x8E (Session taken over) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection of the existing Client.
[MQTT-3.1.4-4]	The Server MUST perform the processing of Clean Start.
[MQTT-3.1.4-5]	The Server MUST acknowledge the CONNECT packet with a CONNACK packet containing a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code.

[MQTT-3.1.4-6]	If the Server rejects the CONNECT, it MUST NOT process any data sent by the Client after the CONNECT packet except AUTH packets.
[MQTT-3.2.0-1]	The Server MUST send a CONNACK with a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code before sending any Packet other than AUTH.
[MQTT-3.2.0-2]	The Server MUST NOT send more than one CONNACK in a Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-1]	Byte 1 is the "Connect Acknowledge Flags". Bits 7-1 are reserved and MUST be set to 0.
[MQTT-3.2.2-2]	If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 1, the Server MUST set Session Present to 0 in the CONNACK packet in addition to setting a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.2.2-3]	If the Server accepts a connection with Clean Start set to 0 and the Server has Session State for the ClientID, it MUST set Session Present to 1 in the CONNACK packet, otherwise it MUST set Session Present to 0 in the CONNACK packet. In both cases it MUST set a 0x00 (Success) Reason Code in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.2.2-4]	If the Client does not have Session State and receives Session Present set to 1 it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-5]	If the Client does have Session State and receives Session Present set to 0 it MUST discard its Session State if it continues with the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-6]	If a Server sends a CONNACK packet containing a non-zero Reason Code it MUST set Session Present to 0.
[MQTT-3.2.2-7]	If a Server sends a CONNACK packet containing a Reason code of 0x80 or greater it MUST then close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-8]	The Server sending the CONNACK packet MUST use one of the Reason Code values in Table 3-1 Connect Reason Code values.
[MQTT-3.2.2-9]	If a Server does not support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets it MUST send a Maximum QoS in the CONNACK packet specifying the highest QoS it supports.
[MQTT-3.2.2-10]	A Server that does not support QoS 1 or QoS 2 PUBLISH packets MUST still accept SUBSCRIBE packets containing a Requested QoS of 0, 1 or 2.
[MQTT-3.2.2-11]	If a Client receives a Maximum QoS from a Server, it MUST NOT send PUBLISH packets at a QoS level exceeding the Maximum QoS level specified.
[MQTT-3.2.2-12]	If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will QoS that exceeds its capabilities, it MUST reject the connection. It SHOULD use a CONNACK packet with Reason Code 0x9B (QoS not supported) as described in section 4.13 Handling errors, and MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-13]	If a Server receives a CONNECT packet containing a Will Message with the Will Retain 1, and it does not support retained publications messages, the Server MUST reject the connection request. It SHOULD send CONNACK with Reason Code 0x9A (Retain not supported) and then it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.2.2-14]	A Client receiving Retain Available from the Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with the RETAIN flag set to 1.

[MQTT-3.2.2-15]	The Client MUST NOT send packets exceeding Maximum Packet Size to the Server.
[MQTT-3.2.2-16]	If the Client connects using a zero length Client Identifier, the Server MUST respond with a CONNACK containing an Assigned Client Identifier. The Assigned Client Identifier MUST be a new Client Identifier not used by any other Session currently in the Server.
[MQTT-3.2.2-17]	The Client MUST NOT send a Topic Alias in a PUBLISH packet to the Server greater than this value.
[MQTT-3.2.2-18]	Topic Alias Maximum is absent, the Client MUST NOT send any Topic Aliases on to the Server.
[MQTT-3.2.2-19]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.2.2-20]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the CONNACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.2.2-21]	If the Server sends a Server Keep Alive on the CONNACK packet, the Client MUST use this value instead of the Keep Alive value the Client sent on CONNECT.
[MQTT-3.2.2-22]	If the Server does not send the Server Keep Alive, the Server MUST use the Keep Alive value set by the Client on CONNECT.
[MQTT-3.3.1-1]	The DUP flag MUST be set to 1 by the Client or Server when it attempts to re-deliver a PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-3.3.1-2]	The DUP flag MUST be set to 0 for all QoS 0 messages.
[MQTT-3.3.1-3]	The DUP flag in the outgoing PUBLISH packet is set independently to the incoming PUBLISH packet, its value MUST be determined solely by whether the outgoing PUBLISH packet is a retransmission.
[MQTT-3.3.1-4]	A PUBLISH Packet MUST NOT have both QoS bits set to 1.
[MQTT-3.3.1-5]	If the RETAIN flag is set to 1 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST replace any existing retained message for this topic and store the Application Message and its QoS .
[MQTT-3.3.1-6]	If the Payload contains zero bytes it is processed normally by the Server but any retained message with the same topic name MUST be removed and any future subscribers for the topic will not receive a retained message.
[MQTT-3.3.1-7]	A zero-length retained message with a Payload containing zero bytes MUST NOT be stored as a retained message on the Server.
[MQTT-3.3.1-8]	If the RETAIN flag is 0 in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Client to a Server, the Server MUST NOT store the message as a retained message and MUST NOT remove or replace any existing retained message.
[MQTT-3.3.1-9]	If Retain Handling is set to 0 the Server MUST send all the retained messages matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client.

[MQTT-3.3.1-10]	If Retain Handling is set to 1 and <u>then if</u> the subscription did not already exist, the Server MUST send all retained message matching the Topic Filter of the subscription to the Client ; , <u>and if the subscription did not exist, the Server MUST NOT send the retained messages.</u>
[MQTT-3.3.1-11]	If Retain Handling is set to 2, the Server MUST NOT send <u>the</u> retained messages at the time of the subscribe.
[MQTT-3.3.1-12]	If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 0, the Server MUST set the RETAIN flag to 0 when forwarding an Application Message regardless of how the RETAIN flag was set in the received PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-3.3.1-13]	If the value of Retain As Published subscription option is set to 1, the Server MUST set the RETAIN flag equal to the RETAIN flag in the received PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-1]	The Topic Name MUST be present as the first field in the PUBLISH packet Variable Header. It MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.3.2-2]	The Topic Name in the PUBLISH packet MUST NOT contain wildcard characters.
[MQTT-3.3.2-3]	The Topic Name in a PUBLISH packet sent by a Server to a subscribing Client MUST match the Subscription's Topic Filter.
[MQTT-3.3.2-4]	A Server MUST send the Payload Format Indicator unaltered to all subscribers receiving the publication <u>message</u> .
[MQTT-3.3.2-5]	If the PublicationMessage Expiry Interval has passed and the Server has not managed to start onward delivery to a matching subscriber, then it MUST delete the copy of the message for that subscriber.
[MQTT-3.3.2-6]	The PUBLISH packet sent to a Client by the Server MUST contain a PublicationMessage Expiry Interval set to the received value minus the time that the publication <u>message</u> has been waiting in the Server.
[MQTT-3.3.2-7]	A receiver MUST NOT carry forward any Topic Alias mappings from one Network Connection to another.
[MQTT-3.3.2-8]	A sender MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet containing a Topic Alias which has the value 0.
[MQTT-3.3.2-9]	A Client MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum value returned by the Server in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-10]	A Client MUST accept all Topic Alias values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it sent in the CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-11]	A Server MUST NOT send a PUBLISH packet with a Topic Alias greater than the Topic Alias Maximum value sent by the Client in the CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-12]	A Server MUST accept all Topic Alias values greater than 0 and less than or equal to the Topic Alias Maximum value that it returned in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-3.3.2-13]	The Response Topic MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.3.2-14]	The Response Topic MUST NOT contain wildcard characters.

[MQTT-3.3.2-15]	The Server MUST send the Response Topic unaltered to all subscribers receiving the publication <u>Application Message</u> .
[MQTT-3.3.2-16]	The Server MUST send the Correlation Data unaltered to all subscribers receiving the publication <u>Application Message</u> .
[MQTT-3.3.2-17]	The Server MUST send all User Properties unaltered in a PUBLISH packet when forwarding the Application Message to a Client.
[MQTT-3.3.2-18]	The Server MUST maintain the order of User Properties when forwarding the Application Message.
[MQTT-3.3.2-19]	The Content Type MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.3.2-20]	A Server MUST send the Content Type unaltered to all subscribers receiving the publication <u>Application Message</u> .
[MQTT-3.3.4-1]	The receiver of a PUBLISH Packet MUST respond according to Table 3.4 – Expected PUBLISH <u>with the</u> packet response as determined by the QoS in the PUBLISH Packet.
[MQTT-3.3.4-2]	In this case the Server MUST deliver the message to the Client respecting the maximum QoS of all the matching subscriptions.
[MQTT-3.3.4-3]	If the Client specified a Subscription Identifier for any of the overlapping subscriptions the Server MUST send those Subscription Identifiers in the message which is published as the result of the subscriptions.
[MQTT-3.3.4-4]	If the Server sends a single copy of the message it MUST include in the PUBLISH packet the Subscription Identifiers for all matching subscriptions which have a Subscription Identifiers, their order is not significant.
[MQTT-3.3.4-5]	If the Server sends multiple PUBLISH packets it MUST send, in each of them, the Subscription Identifier of the matching subscription if it has a Subscription Identifier.
[MQTT-3.3.4-6]	A PUBLISH packet sent from a Client to a Server MUST NOT contain a Subscription Identifier.
[MQTT-3.3.4-7]	The Client MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for which it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from the Server.
[MQTT-3.3.4-8]	The Client MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having sent Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them.
[MQTT-3.3.4-9]	The Server MUST NOT send more than Receive Maximum QoS 1 and QoS 2 PUBLISH packets for which it has not received PUBACK, PUBCOMP, or PUBREC with a Reason Code of 128 or greater from the Client.
[MQTT-3.3.4-10]	The Server MUST NOT delay the sending of any packets other than PUBLISH packets due to having sent Receive Maximum PUBLISH packets without receiving acknowledgements for them.
[MQTT-3.4.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBACK <u>packet</u> MUST use one of the PUBACK Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.4.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.

[MQTT-3.4.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.5.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBREC <u>packet</u> MUST use one of the PUBREC Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.5.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.5.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREC packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.6.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header in the PUBREL packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.6.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBREL <u>packet</u> MUST use one of the PUBREL Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.6.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.6.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBREL packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.7.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the PUBCOMP <u>packets</u> MUST use one of the PUBCOMP Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.7.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT use this Property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.7.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the PUBCOMP packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by receiver.
[MQTT-3.8.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the SUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection
[MQTT-3.8.3-1]	The Topic Filters MUST be a UTF-8 Encoded String.
[MQTT-3.8.3-2]	The Payload MUST contain at least one Topic Filter and Subscription Options pair.
[MQTT-3.8.3-3]	Bit 2 of the Subscription Options represents the No Local option. If the value is 1, Application Messages MUST NOT be forwarded to a connection with a ClientID equal to the ClientID of the publishing connection.
[MQTT-3.8.3-4]	It is a Protocol Error to set the No Local bit to 1 on a Shared Subscription.
[MQTT-3.8.3-5]	The Server MUST treat a SUBSCRIBE packet as malformed if any of Reserved bits in the Payload are non-zero.
[MQTT-3.8.4-1]	When the Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet from a Client, the Server MUST respond with a SUBACK packet.
[MQTT-3.8.4-2]	The SUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the SUBSCRIBE packet that it is acknowledging.

[MQTT-3.8.4-3]	If a Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet containing a Topic Filter that is identical to a Non- Shared -shared Subscription's Topic Filter for the current Session then it MUST completely replace that existing Subscription with a new Subscription.
[MQTT-3.8.4-4]	If the Retain Handling option is 0, any existing retained messages matching the Topic Filter MUST be re-sent, but publications Application Messages MUST NOT be lost due to replacing the Subscription.
[MQTT-3.8.4-5]	If a Server receives a SUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters it MUST handle that packet as if it had received a sequence of multiple SUBSCRIBE packets, except that it combines their responses into a single SUBACK response.
[MQTT-3.8.4-6]	The SUBACK packet sent by the Server to the Client MUST contain a Reason Code for each Topic Filter/Subscription Option pair.
[MQTT-3.8.4-7]	This Reason Code MUST either show the maximum QoS that was granted for that Subscription or indicate that the subscription failed.
[MQTT-3.8.4-8]	The QoS of Payload Messages sent in response to a Subscription MUST be the minimum of the QoS of the originally published message and the Maximum QoS granted by the Server.
[MQTT-3.9.2-1]	The Server MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.9.2-2]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the SUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.9.3-1]	The order of Reason Codes in the SUBACK packet MUST match the order of Topic Filters in the SUBSCRIBE packet.
[MQTT-3.9.3-2]	The Server sending the SUBACK packet MUST send one of the Reason Codes listed in Table 3-10 Subscribe Reason Codes Code values for each subscription Topic Filter received.
[MQTT-3.10.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the UNSUBSCRIBE packet are reserved and MUST be set to 0,0,1 and 0 respectively. The Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection
[MQTT-3.10.3-1]	The Topic Filters in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be UTF-8 Encoded Strings.
[MQTT-3.10.3-2]	The Payload of an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST contain at least one Topic Filter.
[MQTT-3.10.4-1]	The Topic Filters (whether they contain wildcards or not) supplied in an UNSUBSCRIBE packet MUST be compared character-by-character with the current set of Topic Filters held by the Server for the Client. If any filter matches exactly then its owning Subscription MUST be deleted.
[MQTT-3.10.4-2]	When a Server receives UNSUBSCRIBE It MUST stop adding any new messages which match the Topic Filters, for delivery to the Client.
[MQTT-3.10.4-3]	When a Server receives UNSUBSCRIBE It MUST complete the delivery of any QoS 1 or QoS 2 messages which match the Topic Filters and it has started to send to the Client.
[MQTT-3.10.4-4]	The Server MUST respond to an UNSUBSCRIBE request by sending an UNSUBACK packet.

[MQTT-3.10.4-5]	The UNSUBACK packet MUST have the same Packet Identifier as the UNSUBSCRIBE packet. Even where no Topic Subscriptions are deleted, the Server MUST respond with an UNSUBACK.
[MQTT-3.10.4-6]	If a Server receives an UNSUBSCRIBE packet that contains multiple Topic Filters, it MUST process that packet as if it had received a sequence of multiple UNSUBSCRIBE packets, except that it sends just one UNSUBACK response.
[MQTT-3.11.2-1]	The Server MUST NOT send this Property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the Client.
[MQTT-3.11.2-2]	The Server MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the UNSUBACK packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.11.3-1]	The order of Reason Codes in the UNSUBACK packet MUST match the order of Topic Filters in the UNSUBSCRIBE packet.
[MQTT-3.11.3-2]	The Server sending the UNSUBACK packet MUST use one of the UNSUBSCRIBE Reason Code values for each Topic Filter received .
[MQTT-3.12.4-1]	The Server MUST send a PINGRESP packet in response to a PINGREQ packet.
[MQTT-3.14.0-1]	A Server MUST NOT send a DISCONNECT until after it has sent a CONNACK with Reason Code of less than 0x80.
[MQTT-3.14.1-1]	The Client or Server MUST validate that reserved bits are set to 0. If they are not zero it sends a DISCONNECT packet with a Reason code of 0x81 (Malformed Packet).
[MQTT-3.14.2-1]	The Client or Server sending the DISCONNECT packet MUST use one of the DISCONNECT Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.14.2-2]	The Session Expiry Interval MUST NOT be sent on a DISCONNECT by the Server.
[MQTT-3.14.2-3]	The sender MUST NOT use this Property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.14.2-4]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the DISCONNECT packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.
[MQTT-3.14.4-1]	After sending a DISCONNECT packet the sender MUST NOT send any more MQTT Control Packets on that Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.14.4-2]	After sending a DISCONNECT packet the sender MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.14.4-3]	On receipt of DISCONNECT with a Reason Code of 0x00 (Success) the Server MUST discard any Will Message associated with the current Connection without publishing it.
[MQTT-3.15.1-1]	Bits 3,2,1 and 0 of the Fixed Header of the AUTH packet are reserved and MUST all be set to 0. The Client or Server MUST treat any other value as malformed and close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-3.15.2-1]	The sender of the AUTH Packet MUST use one of the Authenticate Reason Codes.
[MQTT-3.15.2-2]	The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver -

[MQTT-3.15.2-3]	<u>The sender MUST NOT send this property if it would increase the size of the AUTH packet beyond the Maximum Packet Size specified by the receiver.</u>
[MQTT-4.1.0-1]	The Client and Server MUST NOT discard the Session State while the Network Connection is open.
[MQTT-4.2.0-1]	<u>A Client or Server MUST support the use of one or more underlying transport protocols that provide an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes from the Client to Server and Server to Client.</u>
[MQTT-4.1.0-2]	The Server MUST discard the Session State when the Network Connection is closed and the Session Expiry Interval has passed.
[MQTT-4.3.1-1]	In the QoS 0 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBLISH packet with QoS 0 and DUP flag set to 0.
[MQTT-4.3.2-1]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier each time it has a new Application Message to publish.
[MQTT-4.3.2-2]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 1 and DUP flag set to 0.
[MQTT-4.3.2-3]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the sender MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding PUBACK packet from the receiver.
[MQTT-4.3.2-4]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST respond with a PUBACK packet containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming PUBLISH packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message.
[MQTT-4.3.2-5]	In the QoS 1 delivery protocol, the receiver after it has sent a PUBACK packet the receiver MUST treat any incoming PUBLISH packet that contains the same Packet Identifier as being a new publication <u>Application Message</u> , irrespective of the setting of its DUP flag.
[MQTT-4.3.3-1]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST assign an unused Packet Identifier when it has a new Application Message to publish.
[MQTT-4.3.3-2]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBLISH packet containing this Packet Identifier with QoS 2 and DUP flag set to 0.
[MQTT-4.3.3-3]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST treat the PUBLISH packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding PUBREC packet from the receiver.
[MQTT-4.3.3-4]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST send a PUBREL packet when it receives a PUBREC packet from the receiver with a Reason Code value less than 0x80. This PUBREL packet MUST contain the same Packet Identifier as the original PUBLISH packet.
[MQTT-4.3.3-5]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST treat the PUBREL packet as “unacknowledged” until it has received the corresponding PUBCOMP packet from the receiver.
[MQTT-4.3.3-6]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST NOT re-send the PUBLISH once it has sent the corresponding PUBREL packet.

[MQTT-4.3.3-7]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the sender MUST NOT apply Publication <u>Application Message</u> expiry if a PUBLISH packet has been sent.
[MQTT-4.3.3-8]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST respond with a PUBREC containing the Packet Identifier from the incoming PUBLISH packet, having accepted ownership of the Application Message.
[MQTT-4.3.3-9]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver if it has sent a PUBREC with a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new publication. <u>Application Message.</u>
[MQTT-4.3.3-10]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver until it has received the corresponding PUBREL packet, the receiver MUST acknowledge any subsequent PUBLISH packet with the same Packet Identifier by sending a PUBREC. It MUST NOT cause duplicate messages to be delivered to any onward recipients in this case.
[MQTT-4.3.3-11]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST respond to a PUBREL packet by sending a PUBCOMP packet containing the same Packet Identifier as the PUBREL.
[MQTT-4.3.3-12]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver After it has sent a PUBCOMP, the receiver MUST treat any subsequent PUBLISH packet that contains that Packet Identifier as being a new publication. <u>Application Message.</u>
[MQTT-4.3.3-13]	In the QoS 2 delivery protocol, the receiver MUST continue the QoS 2 acknowledgement sequence even if it has applied Publication <u>Application Message</u> expiry.
[MQTT-4.4.0-1]	When a Client reconnects with Clean Start set to 0 and a session is present, both the Client and Server MUST resend any unacknowledged PUBLISH packets (where QoS > 0) and PUBREL packets using their original Packet Identifiers. This is the only circumstance where a Client or Server is REQUIRED to resend messages. Clients and Servers MUST NOT resend messages at any other time.
[MQTT-4.4.0-2]	If PUBACK or PUBREC is received containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater the corresponding PUBLISH packet is treated as acknowledged, and MUST NOT be retransmitted.
[MQTT-4.5.0-1]	When a Server takes ownership of an incoming Application Message it MUST add it to the Session State for those Clients that have matching Subscriptions.
[MQTT-4.5.0-2]	The Client MUST acknowledge any Publish packet it receives according to the applicable QoS rules regardless of whether it elects to process the Application Message that it contains.
[MQTT-4.6.0-1]	When the Client re-sends any PUBLISH packets, it MUST re-send them in the order in which the original PUBLISH packets were sent (this applies to QoS 1 and QoS 2 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-2]	The Client MUST send PUBACK packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH packets were received (QoS 1 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-3]	The Client MUST send PUBREC packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBLISH packets were received (QoS 2 messages).
[MQTT-4.6.0-4]	The Client MUST send PUBREL packets in the order in which the corresponding PUBREC packets were received (QoS 2 messages).

[MQTT-4.6.0-5]	When a Server processes a message that has been published to an Ordered Topic, it MUST send PUBLISH packets to consumers (for the same Topic and QoS) in the order that they were received from any given Client.
[MQTT-4.6.0-6]	A Server MUST treat every, Topic as an Ordered Topic when it is forwarding messages on Non- Shared -shared Subscriptions.
[MQTT-4.7.0-1]	The wildcard characters can be used in Topic Filters, but MUST NOT be used within a Topic Name.
[MQTT-4.7.1-1]	The multi-level wildcard character MUST be specified either on its own or following a topic level separator. In either case it MUST be the last character specified in the Topic Filter.
[MQTT-4.7.1-2]	The single-level wildcard can be used at any level in the Topic Filter, including first and last levels. Where it is used, it MUST occupy an entire level of the filter.
[MQTT-4.7.2-1]	The Server MUST NOT match Topic Filters starting with a wildcard character (# or +) with Topic Names beginning with a \$ character.
[MQTT-4.7.3-1]	All Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST be at least one character long.
[MQTT-4.7.3-2]	Topic Names and Topic Filters MUST NOT include the null character (Unicode U+0000).
[MQTT-4.7.3-3]	Topic Names and Topic Filters are UTF-8 Encoded Strings; they MUST NOT encode to more than 65,535 bytes.
[MQTT-4.7.3-4]	When it performs subscription matching the Server MUST NOT perform any normalization of Topic Names or Topic Filters, or any modification or substitution of unrecognized characters.
[MQTT-4.8.2-1]	A Shared Subscription's Topic Filter MUST start with \$share/ and MUST contain a ShareName that is at least one character long.
[MQTT-4.8.2-2]	The ShareName MUST NOT contain the characters "/", "+" or "#", but MUST be followed by a "/" character. This "/" character MUST be followed by a Topic Filter.
[MQTT-4.8.2-3]	The Server MUST respect the granted QoS for the Clients subscription.
[MQTT-4.8.2-4]	The Server MUST complete the delivery of the message to that Client when it reconnects.
[MQTT-4.8.2-5]	If the Clients Session terminates before the Client reconnects, the Server MUST NOT send the Application Message to any other subscribed Client.
[MQTT-4.8.2-6]	If a Client responds with a PUBACK or PUBREC containing a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to a PUBLISH packet from the Server, the Server MUST discard the Application Message and not attempt to send it to any other Subscriber.
[MQTT-4.9.0-1]	The Client or Server MUST set its initial send quota to a non-zero value not exceeding the Receive Maximum.
[MQTT-4.9.0-2]	Each time the Client or Server sends a PUBLISH packet at QoS > 0, it decrements the send quota. If the send quota reaches zero, the Client or Server MUST NOT send any more PUBLISH packets with QoS > 0.

[MQTT-4.9.0-3]	The Client and Server MUST continue to process and respond to all other MQTT Control Packets even if the quota is zero.
[MQTT-4.12.0-1]	If the Server does not support the Authentication Method supplied by the Client, it MAY send a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x8C (Bad authentication method) or 0x87 (Not Authorized) as described in section 4.13 and MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.12.0-2]	If the Server requires additional information to complete the authorization, it can send an AUTH packet to the Client. This packet MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication).
[MQTT-4.12.0-3]	The Client responds to an AUTH packet from the Server by sending a further AUTH packet. This packet MUST contain a Reason Code of 0x18 (Continue authentication).
[MQTT-4.12.0-4]	The Server can reject the authentication at any point in this process. It MAY send a CONNACK with a Reason Code of 0x80 or above as described in section 4.13, and MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.12.0-5]	If the initial CONNECT packet included an Authentication Method property then all AUTH packets, and any successful CONNACK packet MUST include an Authentication Method Property with the same value as in the CONNECT packet.
[MQTT-4.12.0-6]	If the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Server MUST NOT send an AUTH packet, and it MUST NOT send an Authentication Method in the CONNACK packet.
[MQTT-4.12.0-7]	If the Client does not include an Authentication Method in the CONNECT, the Client MUST NOT send an AUTH packet to the Server.
[MQTT-4.12.1-1]	If the Client supplied an Authentication Method in the CONNECT packet it can initiate a re-authentication at any time after receiving a CONNACK. It does this by sending an AUTH packet with a Reason Code of 0x19 (Re-authentication). The Client MUST set the Authentication Method to the same value as the Authentication Method originally used to authenticate the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.12.1-2]	If the re-authentication fails, the Client or Server SHOULD send DISCONNECT with an appropriate Reason Code and MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.13.1-1]	When a Server detects a Malformed Packet or Protocol Error, and a Reason Code is given in the specification, it MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-4.13.2-1]	The CONNACK and DISCONNECT packets allow a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater to indicate that the Network Connection will be closed. If a Reason Code of 0x80 or greater is specified, then the Network Connection MUST be closed whether or not the CONNACK or DISCONNECT is sent.
[MQTT-6.0.0-1]	MQTT Control Packets MUST be sent in WebSocket binary data frames. If any other type of data frame is received the recipient MUST close the Network Connection.
[MQTT-6.0.0-2]	A single WebSocket data frame can contain multiple or partial MQTT Control Packets. The receiver MUST NOT assume that MQTT Control Packets are aligned on WebSocket frame boundaries.
[MQTT-6.0.0-3]	The Client MUST include “mqtt” in the list of WebSocket Sub Protocols it offers.
[MQTT-6.0.0-4]	The WebSocket Subprotocol name selected and returned by the Server MUST be “mqtt”.

[MQTT-7.0.0-1]	A Server that both accepts inbound connections and establishes outbound connections to other Servers MUST conform as both an MQTT Client and MQTT Server.
[MQTT-7.0.0-2]	Conformant implementations MUST NOT require the use of any extensions defined outside of this specification in order to interoperate with any other conformant implementation.
[MQTT-7.1.1-1]	A conformant Server MUST support the use of one or more underlying transport protocols that provide an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes from the Client to Server and Server to Client.
[MQTT-7.1.2-1]	A conformant Client MUST support the use of one or more underlying transport protocols that provide an ordered, lossless, stream of bytes from the Client to Server and Server to Client.

3947

3948
3949

Appendix C. Summary of new features in MQTT v5.0 (non-normative)

3950 The following new features are added to MQTT v5.0

3951

3952

- Session expiry
Split the Clean Session flag into a Clean Start flag which indicates that the session should start without using an existing session, and a Session Expiry interval which says how long to retain the session after a disconnect. The session expiry interval can be modified at disconnect. Setting of Clean Start to 1 and Session Expiry Interval to 0 is equivalent in MQTT v3.1.1 of setting Clean Session to 1.

3953

3954

3955

3956

3957

3958

3959

- Message expiry
Allow an expiry interval to be set when a message is published.

3960

3961

3962

- Reason code on all ACKs
Change all response packets to contain a reason code. This include CONNACK, PUBACK, PUBREC, PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK, DISCONNECT, and AUTH. This allows the invoker to determine whether the requested function succeeded.

3963

3964

3965

3966

3967

- Reason string on all ACKs
Change most packets with a reason code to also allow an optional reason string. This is designed for problem determination and is not intended to be parsed by the receiver.

3968

3969

3970

3971

- Server disconnect
Allow DISCONNECT to be sent by the Server to indicate the reason the connection is closed.

3972

3973

3974

- Payload format and content type
Allow the payload format (binary, text) and a MIME style content type to be specified when a message is published. These are forwarded on to the receiver of the message.

3975

3976

3977

3978

- Request / Response
Formalize the request/response pattern within MQTT and provide the Response Topic and Correlation Data properties to allow response messages to be routed back to the publisher of a request. Also, add the ability for the Client to get configuration information from the Server about how to construct the response topics.

3979

3980

3981

3982

3983

3984

- Shared Subscriptions
Add shared subscription support allowing for load balanced consumers of a subscription

3985

3986

3987

- Subscription ID
Allow a numeric subscription identifier to be specified on a SUBSCRIBE, and returned on the message when it is delivered. This allows the Client to determine which subscription or subscriptions caused the message to be delivered.

3988

3989

3990

3991

3992

- Topic Alias
Decrease the size of the MQTT packet overhead by allowing the topic name to be abbreviated to a small integer. The Client and Server independently specify how many topic aliases they allow.

3993

3994

3995

3996

- Flow control
Allow the Client and Server to independently specify the number of outstanding reliable messages (QoS>0) they allow. The sender pauses sending such messages to stay below this quota. This is used to limit the rate of reliable messages, and to limit how many are in flight at one time.

3997

3998

3999

- 4000
- 4001 • User properties
- 4002 Add User Properties to ~~PUBLISH and CONNECT, and to all~~most packets ~~with a Reason Code~~. User
- 4003 properties on PUBLISH are included with the message and are defined by the Client applications.
- 4004 The user properties on PUBLISH and Will Properties are forwarded by the Server to the receiver of
- 4005 the message. User properties on the ~~CONNECT packet~~, SUBSCRIBE, and UNSUBSCRIBE packets
- 4006 are defined by the Server implementation. The user properties on CONNACK PUBACK, PUBREC,
- 4007 PUBREL, PUBCOMP, SUBACK, UNSUBACK and AUTH packets are defined by the sender, and are
- 4008 unique to the sender implementation. The meaning of user properties is not defined by MQTT.
- 4009
- 4010 • Maximum Packet Size
- 4011 Allow the Client and Server to independently specify the maximum packet size they support. It is an
- 4012 error for the session partner to send a larger packet.
- 4013
- 4014 • Optional Server feature availability
- 4015 Define a set of features which the Server does not allow and provide a mechanism for the Server to
- 4016 specify this to the Client. The features which can be specified in this way are: Maximum QoS, Retain
- 4017 Available, Wildcard Subscription Available, Subscription Identifier Available, and Shared Subscription
- 4018 Available. It is an error for the Client to use features that the Server has declared are not available.
- 4019
- 4020 It is possible in earlier versions of MQTT for a Server to not implement a feature by declaring that the
- 4021 Client is not authorized for that function. This feature allows such optional behavior to be declared
- 4022 and adds specific Reason Codes when the Client uses one of these features anyway.
- 4023
- 4024 • Enhanced authentication
- 4025 Provide a mechanism to enable challenge/response style authentication including mutual
- 4026 authentication. This allows SASL style authentication to be used if supported by both Client and
- 4027 Server, and includes the ability for a Client to re-authenticate within a connection.
- 4028
- 4029 • Subscription options
- 4030 Provide subscription options primarily defined to allow for message bridge applications. These include
- 4031 an option to not send messages originating on this Client (noLocal), and options for handling retained
- 4032 messages on subscribe.
- 4033
- 4034 • Will delay
- 4035 Add the ability to specify a delay between the end of the connection and sending the will message.
- 4036 This is designed so that if a connection to the session is re-established then the will message is not
- 4037 sent. This allows for brief interruptions of the connection without notification to others.
- 4038
- 4039 • Server Keep Alive
- 4040 Allow the Server to specify the value it wishes the Client to use as a keep alive. This allows the
- 4041 Server to set a maximum allowed keepalive and still have the Client honor it.
- 4042
- 4043 • Assigned ClientID
- 4044 In cases where the ClientID is assigned by the Server, return the assigned ClientID. This also lifts the
- 4045 restriction that Server assigned ClientIDs can only be used with Clean Session=1 connections.
- 4046
- 4047 • Server reference
- 4048 Allow the Server to specify an alternate Server to use on CONNACK or DISCONNECT. This can be
- 4049 used as a redirect or to do provisioning.
- 4050

4051 ~~1.1 Oasis MQTT Technical Committee issues~~

4052 ~~The following major issues are included in MQTT v5.0.~~

4053
4054 --Support request/response
4055 --Shared Subscriptions
4056 --NoLocal Subscription for MQTT Subscribers
4057 --Consolidate ACKs
4058 --Send password without username
4059 --Add expiry capabilities to MQTT.
4060 --Return server assigned client id to client
4061 --Subscription identification
4062 --Alternate authentication mechanisms
4063 --Message Format indication and message metadata in general.
4064 --Flow Control
4065 --Add a CONNACK code of 'Try Another Server'
4066 --Clarify will messages if server disconnects
4067 --Simplified State Management
4068 --Topic Alias
4069 --Server initiated disconnects
4070 --Enhancements for large scale distributed systems
4071 --Server keepalive
4072 --Enhanced problem determination
4073 --Subscribe options for retained messages
4074 --Session Expiry Will message.
4075 --Recommendations for securing an MQTT server
4076 --Metadata: CONNECT and CONNACK Maximum Packet Length
4077 --Metadata: CONNACK Maximum QoS
4078 --Metadata: CONNACK Retained messages supported
4079 --Metadata: Add User defined CONNECT properties
4080 --Metadata: Add User defined PUBLISH properties
4081 --Clarify Handling of Malformed DISCONNECT command
4082 --Clarify Handling of DISCONNECT Expiry interval error
4083 --Further Ack return codes.
4084 --Enhanced problem determination for ACKs
4085 --Treat invalid topic alias as a protocol error.
4086 --Client Reauthentication
4087 --Add User Defined Property to ACKs
4088 --Add ContentType property to PUBLISH messages
4089 --Consolidate list of optional server capabilities
4090 --Publications which are undeliverable because the packet is too large.
4091 --Consolidated error handling.
4092

Appendix D. Revision history

Revision	Date	Editor	Changes Made
[1]	[18 th July 2016]	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-249] Add expiry capabilities to MQTT • [MQTT-256] Message Format indication and message metadata in general. TC accepted proposal • [MQTT-269] MQTT-SN Feature: Topic Registration • [MQTT-270] SN Feature: server initiated disconnects • Rename Remaining length datatype to Variable Byte Integer • Introduce two and four-byte integer data types
[2]	[10 th August 2016]	[Andrew Banks] [Rahul Gupta]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-249] Add expiry capabilities to MQTT. • [MQTT-263] Simplified State Management. TC accepted proposals. • [MQTT-289] Update the working draft to the new template for MQTT v5 from OASIS
[3]	[25 th August 2016]	[Rahul Gupta] [Ken Borgendale]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-236] Consolidate acknowledgements, enable negative acknowledgements • [MQTT-270] Server initiated disconnects • [MQTT-294] Incorrect version number in section 3.1.2.2 Protocol Level
[4]	[6 th September 2016]	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-257] Flow Control
[5]	[22 nd September 2016]	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-249] Session Expiry • [MQTT-302] WD4: Minor suggestions in sections 2.3.3.X
[6]	[23 rd September 2016]	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accept all changes, remove markup.
[7]	[26 th September 2016]	[Ed Briggs]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-295] Modified 4.4 to prohibit retransmission during a transport connection • [MQTT-257] Flow Control algorithm added
[7]	[28 th September 2016]	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-251] Return server assigned client id to client • [MQTT-303] Missing reference to Receive Maximum in Appendix B • [MQTT-290] Session Expiry Will message • [MQTT-269] MQTT-SN Feature: Topic Registration

{7}	{3 rd October 2016}	{Ed Briggs}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-236] Added CONNACK Banned Error Code • Added QoS Not Supported to PUBACK and PUBREC. • Added Invalid Topic to CONNACK to signify invalid Will Topic • Changed ‘Message Too Long’ to ‘Packet too long based on TC agreement to use packet size, not payload size.
{7}	{3 rd October 2016}	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-197] Request / response (mechanism, section 4.9 not complete) • [MQTT-235] NoLocal • [MQTT-278] Server Keep Alive • [MQTT-284] Enhanced problem determination
{7}	{4 th October 2016}	{Ed Briggs}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-301] Added Identifier definition for Retain Unavailable Advertisement • [MQTT-300] Added Identifier definition for Maximum QoS • [MQTT-296] Added sentence requiring minimum size encoded value for variable length integer in section 1.5.5. • [MQTT-287] Added text for single unified packet identifier space
{7}	{5 th October 2016}	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-234] Shared Subscriptions • [MQTT-293] Recommendations for securing an MQTT server
{7}	{6 th October 2016}	{Ed Briggs}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-304] User Defined CONNECT Tags • [MQTT-305] User Defined PUBLISH Tags • Defined new UTF-8 String Pair Data Type • Added Identifier 38 (0x26) for User Defined Name-Value Pair
{8}	{7 th October 2016}	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-310] Treat invalid topic alias as a Protocol Error
{8}	{8 th October 2016}	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fix section numbering and TOC issues, along with other formatting issues.
{8}	{18 th October 2016}	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-260] Try another server • [MQTT-255] Alternate authentication • [MQTT-285] Subscribe options • [MQTT-309] Enhanced Problem determination for ACKS • Editorial changes
{8}	{18 th October 2016}	{Ed Briggs}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-314] Simplified String Pair Type
{9}	{25 th October 2016}	{Ed Briggs}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-318] ACK Code for quota exceeded

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changed SUBACK code for Shared Subscription Not Supported to 0x9e to remove conflict with 0x97 (Quota exceeded) [MQTT-317] CONNACK Connect rate limit exceeded Return Code added. [MQTT-286] QoS 2 Delivery now uses what was called Method B. All references to Method A and B are removed and non-normative text regarding checking of errors before returning PUBREC has been added.
{9}	{31 st October 2016}	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [MQTT-316] Rename Identifier/Value pairs to Properties [MQTT-319] Re-authentication
{9}	{15 th November 2016}	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [MQTT-323] Comments from Andrew Schofield.
{9}	{24 th November 2016}	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [MQTT-253] Subscription Identifiers. [MQTT-300] Maximum QoS Comments from Konstantin Detchkoff review of WD08
{9}	{30 th November 2016}	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [MQTT-301],[MQTT-300],[MQTT-299] updates in light of [MQTT-311] Common method for handling limits violations.
{10}	{13 th December 2016}	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [MQTT-307] Clarify Handling of DISCONNECT Expiry interval error in WD04 [MQTT-306] Clarify Handling of Malformed DISCONNECT command in WD04
40	{16 th December 2016}	{Ed Briggs}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [MQTT-299] Maximum Packet Size added to CONNECT and CONNACT with updated text on Protocol Errors and error handling [MQTT-326] Updated error handling of Maximum QoS and Retain Unavailable to treat violations of advertisements as Protocol Errors. [MQTT-322] Add Content Type property to PUBLISH. Added definitions.
40	{31 st December 2016}	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [MQTT-327] Words like Malformed Control Packet and Protocol Errors are used randomly.
40	{4 th January 2016}	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [MQTT-328] WD9: Inconsistencies overlaps in Return codes.
40	{4 th January 2016}	{Ed Briggs}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> [MQTT-322] Content Type Property. Added non-normative text regarding the use of a MIME string and it (non) interpretation.

10	[4 th January 2016]	[Ed Briggs]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-321] User Properties on ACKs. Added user properties to the acks.
10	[4 th January 2016]	[Ed Briggs]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Added text stating that reception of a PUBACK or PUBREC with a failure code removes the corresponding PUBLISH from the retransmission process, and the packet will not be retransmitted.
10	[4 th January 2017]	[Rahul Gupta]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-324] Consolidate list of optional server capabilities and review how they are signaled to the client • Appendix A • Hyperlink to Normative and Non-normative References • Section indexes and other editorial cleanup
11	[6 th January 2017]	[Ken Borgendale]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-328] Additional changes • Add a global table of return codes • Normalize text referring to return codes throughout the document • Fix references to User Properties • Review comments and make changes • Normalize indentation of H4
11	[9 th January 2017]	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-311] Clearing comments from the V5 specification.
11	[10 th January 2017]	[Rahul Gupta]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-332] Consistency 8 bit and one byte • [MQTT-333] Zero, 0 and non-zero • [MQTT-365] Paragraph indentation issue
11	[11 th January 2017]	[Ed Briggs]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-337] UNSUBACK no UNSUBACK • [MQTT-338] Typographical: In -> If • [MQTT-346] Misplaced comma • [MQTT-350] Protocol violation -> Protocol Error. • [MQTT-355] Receive Maximum value less than 1 fixed. • [MQTT-360] Variable Header non-normative, bytes 8 and 12 (13) fixed
11	[12 th January 2017]	[Ed Briggs]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-361] Client Identifier (ClientID) • [MQTT-375] 4 Byte Integer • [MQTT-391] Type
11	[12 th January 2017]	[Rahul Gupta]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-381] RETAIN Flag Consistency • [MQTT-336] Retain As Published Consistency • [MQTT-389] Minor fix in Request Response • [MQTT-384] Payload Format Indicator corrections • [MQTT-382] Consistency of QoS terminology

11	[13 th January 2017]	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-368] Consistency: Session Expiry [Interval] • [MQTT-366] Line 1243 : "the is new" and repeating the details of Will Message firing
11	[16 th January 2017]	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-363] Repeating the Binary Data representation. • [MQTT-364] bytes of Binary Data. • [MQTT-362] Consistency: "this" is the next field.
11	[16 th January 2017]	[Ed Briggs]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-383] Payload Format → Payload Format Indicator in Table 2.6
11	[17 th January 2017]	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-354] Special terms are not consistently capitalized
11	[17 January 2017]	[Ken Borgendale]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MQTT-357 and MQTT-358 Receive Maximum cleanup • MQTT-387 Topic Alias cleanup • MQTT-394 Fix figure and table references • MQTT-395 Fix following fields (variable header) for consistency • MQTT-401 Fix property length consistency • MQTT-404 Reason string consistency
11	[18 th January 2017]	[Rahul Gupta]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-345] re-connection and re-transmission • [MQTT-351] Correction of usage "you" in the document
11	[18 th January 2017]	[Ed Briggs]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-339] Changed case of multiple must not • [MQTT-343] Fixed Inconsistencies in Topic Alias • [MQTT-341] Shared-subscription edits. • [MQTT-370] Consistency Variable Byte Integer • [MQTT-393] Incorrect UNSUBACK variable length header value
11	[19 th January 2017]	[Ed Briggs]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-397] Return Code. • [MQTT-403] AUTH command Flag 0 set to zero.
11	[20 th January 2017]	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-335] using this version of MQTT
11	[24 th January 2017]	[Ken Borgendale]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-352] Normalize packet names • [MQTT-411] Return code for Payload format invalid.
11	[26 th January 2017]	[Rahul Gupta]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-377] Inconsistent use of properties • Changed Request Problem Info to Request Problem Information

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changed Request Reply Info to Request Reply Information • Change Reply Info to Reply Information
11	{27 th January 2017}	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-340] Continuing to process incorrect protocol names or protocol versions
11	30 th January 2017	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-347] Comments and Questions about Will*
11	1 st February 2017	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Incorporate peter Niblett review comments.
11	6 th February 2017	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-409] Publications which are undeliverable because the packet is too large.
11	8 th February 2017	{Rahul Gupta}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-353] Long discussion on sessions in Sessions Expiry interval • Citations validated and changed
11	14 th February 2017	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-412] Consolidated error handling
11	14 th February 2017	{Ed Briggs}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-402] PUBREC Received – Removed erroneous text • [MQTT-342] Maximum Packet Size – Removed limits and added non-normative text.
11	22 nd February 2017	{Rahul Gupta}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-376] Consistency of describing properties • [MQTT-372] Maximum QoS • Normative Statements Indexed
12	10 th March 2017	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make ongoing editorial changes for [MQTT-416] and [MQTT-417]. • Apply changes for [MQTT-418] (problems in RC table) • Apply changes for [MQTT-420] (optional checking of payload format) • Format consistency • Changes for [MQTT-291] (multiple version)
12	22 nd March 2017	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Further changes for [MQTT-416]
12	3 rd April 2017	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes for [MQTT-414] • Changes for [MQTT-422] • IBM review comments.
12	14 th April 2017	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-417] Additional changes • [MQTT-419] Session expiry cleanup • [MQTT-420] Payload format checking • [MQTT-423] Diagram wrong • [MQTT-424] Change history and Appendix C • [MQTT-425] Updates to security section

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-427] Message ordering for shared subs • [MQTT-428] Comments
13	17 th April 2017	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-426] define Ordered Topic • Scan for broken references • Update normative statement numbers
13	27 th April 2017	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-429] Comments from David Horton
13	2 nd May 2017	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-430] Comments from Alex Kritikos
14	16 th May 2017	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hursley review. • [MQTT-430] Changed Auth Method/Data to Authentication Method/Data. • Update the indexing of conformance clauses. • [MQTT-429] Updates • Revert fixed header bit 0 to zero in AUTH packet. • [MQTT-438] Peter Niblett review comments. • [MQTT-330] Bad bookmark: 'TLS [RFC5246]', line 1488 actually points to [RFC6455] • [MQTT-434] Replace references to Safe Harbor
14	8 th June 2017	{Rahul Gupta}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • [MQTT-436] Feedback from Ken • Return Code to Reason Code • Appendix B – Mandatory Normative Statements (Non-Normative) • Appendix A – Updates
14	9 th June 2017	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fixed flow control for QoS 2 (4.9) and reuse of packet id for QoS 2 (4.3.3)
15	21 June 2017	{Ken Borgendale}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MQTT-441 Extra spaces • MQTT-443 Missing parenthesis • MQTT-445 protocol error in lower case • MQTT-447 Maximum packet size • MQTT-452 Maximum QoS • MQTT-454 Maximum packet size • MQTT-461 PUBLISH actions
15	26 June 2017	{Andrew Banks}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MQTT-473 Update to Figure 3-9 PUBLISH packet Variable Header non-normative example • MQTT-469 Clarify/define WIII Message behavior for Server initiated disconnect • MQTT-469 Non-normative comment on optional CONNACK • MQTT-467 Single SUBACK Reason Code for SUBSCRIBE

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MQTT-468 Single UNSUBACK Reason Code for SUBSCRIBE
15	27 June 2017	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MQTT-470 Will Retain and Retain Available MQTT-466 Non-normative guidance on clients and session expiry
15	28 June 2017	[Andrew Banks]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MQTT-486 RFC 2119 scan for MAYs
15	3 July 2017	[Ken Borgendale]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> MQTT-442 Removed unused references MQTT-446 Topic Alias default to 0 MQTT-450 Will Delay default to 0 MQTT-458 Fix QoS 2 mandatory statement about expiry MQTT-462 Fix text for not sending Reason string and user properties if too large MQTT-463 Fix table numbers MQTT-272 Property not data type MQTT-475 Redundant text in ACKs MQTT-476 Footnoting RAP and NL MQTT-482 Payload Message MQTT-483 DISCONNECT RC descriptions MQTT-484 Fix DISCONNECT example MQTT-485 Changes in non-normative MQTT-487 Further RFC2119 review MQTT-488 FRC2119 only in non-normative

4094

4095